```
=> d que 138
L3
           3455 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                         PLU=ON 5-HT ANTAGONISTS+OLD, NT/CT
                                         PLU=ON
L4
           2554 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                                 5-HT AGONISTS+OLD, NT/CT
L6
          36250 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L3 OR L4 OR 5-HT OR SEROTONERG
                IC
           1510 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON
                                                L6 AND (?NUCLEOTID? OR DNA OR
L31
                RNA )
L32
            171 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON
                                                 L31 AND SCREEN?
L34
            161 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON
                                                L32 AND RECEP?
L36
            108 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON
                                                L34 AND CELL?
/L38
             90 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON
                                        PLU=ON L36 AND TRANS?
```

=> d 138 ibib ab 1-90

L38 ANSWER 1 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:837414 HCAPLUS

. 1

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:333083

TITLE: Method of identifying transmembrane

protein-interacting compounds

INVENTOR(S): O'Dowd, Brian F.; George, Susan R.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Can.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 108 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                   KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
    _____ ___
                          _____
                                        ______
                          20031023
                                       WO 2003-CA542 20030411
    WO 2003087836
                    A1
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NI, NO, NZ, OM,
            PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT,
            TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,
            MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
            CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC,
            NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ,
            GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                      US 2002-371704P P 20020412
                                      US 2002-379419P P 20020513
                                      US 2002-387570P P
                                                        20020612
                                      US 2002-422891P P
                                                         20021101
                                      US 2003-442556P P 20030127
```

AB The invention provides a method for screening a candidate compd. for its ability to interact with at least one transmembrane protein comprising: transfecting a cell with at least one nucleotide sequence encoding a protein comprising a transmembrane protein contg. at least one nuclear localization sequence (NLS) and a detectable moiety and permitting expression of the encoded protein in the cell; contacting the cell with a candidate compd.; and detg. the distribution of the expressed protein in

the cell by detecting the distribution of the detectable moiety in the cell; wherein detection of an altered distribution of the detectable moiety in the cell relative to the distribution of the detectable moiety in a control cell not contacted with the candidate compd. indicates that the compd. interacts with the transmembrane protein. The invention provides a method for detg. whether a first protein and a second protein are able to oligomerize comprising: transfecting a cell with a first nucleotide sequence encoding a first protein contg. an NLS and a second nucleotide sequence encoding a second protein comprising a detectable moiety and permitting expression of the encoded first and second proteins in the cell; and detg. the distribution of the detectable moiety in the cell; wherein detection of the detectable moiety in or adjacent to the nucleus of the cell or detection of a reduced level of the detectable moiety at the cell surface, relative to a control cell, indicates that the first and second proteins interact. Transmembrane proteins have been classified in several major classes, including G protein coupled receptors, transporters, tyrosine kinase -receptors, cytokine receptors and LDL receptors

REFERENCE COUNT:

6 THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 2 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:696523 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:229271

TITLE:

Signature genes expressed the lung during asthma or

allergies and their use in predicting, diagnosing and

treating asthma or allergies

INVENTOR(S):

Rothenberg, Marc Elliot; Zimmermann, Nives

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 36 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: USXXCO

Patent

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	ENT	NO.		KI	ND	DATE			A	PPLI	CATI	ON N	0.	DATE			
US	2003			A	1	2003	0904		U	s 20	03-3	7799	8	2003	0228		
WO	2003	0739	90	A.	2	2003	0912		W	0 20	03-บ	S618	3	2003	0228		
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AT,	AU,	AZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CO,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	CZ,	DE,	DE,	DK,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	EE,	ES,
		FI,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,
		KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,
		MX,	ΜZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SC,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SK,	SK,
		SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	ŪG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,
		ZW,	AM,	AZ,	BY				43°								
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	BG,
		CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	HU,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,
		NL,	PT,	SE,	SI,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,
		ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG										
										000	2010	0.00	-	0000	0001		

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2002-361606P P 20020301

Several genes are upregulated in the lung of asthma or allergy sufferers. Many of the genes up-regulated in asthma are involved in arginine metab.

in the lung. Moreover, a set of 291 signature genes was found that can be used to indicate a patient's predilection for developing asthma or the patient's degree of suffering. Also, a set of 59 signature genes were found that indicate a patient's predilection for developing allergies. Many of the up-regulated genes relating to asthma were from the arginine metabolic pathway. Other genes, such as ADAM8, SPRR2A and SPRR2B were also strongly up-regulated in asthma. Treatment of asthma may be accomplished by administering compns. which decrease the levels of Arginase I, Arginase II, cationic amino acid transporter CAT2, or other arginase pathway members in the lung. Addnl., detection of altered levels of these proteins or the mRNA encoding them may be useful to diagnose the presence of asthma in a patient.

L38 ANSWER 3 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:678934 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:212903

TITLE:

Treatment, prognosis and diagnosis of AIDS and

HIV-related disorders and drug screening

using differentially expressed genes and proteins

Powell, Douglas M.; Weich, Nadine S. Millennium Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 167 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

1

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                    KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO. DATE
    ----- ----
                          _____
                                         _____
    WO 2003070883
                    A2
                          20030828
                                        WO 2003-US4246 20030213
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
            PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
            UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD,
            RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
            CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC,
            NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW,
            ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    US 2003216288
                          20031120
                                         US 2003-366288
                                                          20030213
                     Α1
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                      US 2002-357391P P 20020215
                                                      P
                                      US 2002-380249P
                                                          20020513
                                                          20020625
                                      US 2002-391306P
                                                      Ρ
                                      US 2002-406297P
                                                      Ρ
                                                          20020827
                                      US 2002-412007P
                                                      Ρ
                                                          20020919
                                                      P
                                      US 2002-417508P
                                                         20021010
                                      US 2002-432318P Pชิ์20021210
```

AB The present invention relates to methods for diagnosis and treatment of AIDS or an HIV-related disorder or disorders. Specifically, the present invention identifies the differential expression of 1414, 1481, 1553, 34021, 1720, 1683, 1552, 1682, 1675, 12825, 9952, 5816, 10002, 1611, 1371, 14324, 126, 270, 312, 167, 326, 18926, 6747, 1793, 1784, and 2045 genes in tissues relating to AIDS or an HIV-related disorder, relative to their expression in normal, or non-AIDS or HIV-related disease states, and/or in

response to manipulations relevant to AIDS or an HIV-related disorder. The present invention describes methods for the diagnostic evaluation and prognosis of various HIV-related disorders, and for the identification of subjects exhibiting a predisposition to such conditions. The invention also provides methods for identifying a compd. capable of modulating AIDS or an HIV-related disorder or disorders. The present invention also provides methods for the identification and therapeutic use of compds. as treatments of AIDS or an HIV-related disorder. The therapeutic compds. include small mols., peptides, antibodies, ribozymes and antisense oligonucleotides.

L38 ANSWER 4 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:633897 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:178697

TITLE: Screening of human monoclonal antibodies

against cell surface coreceptor of HIV for

diagnosis and therapy

INVENTOR(S): Hua, Shaobing; Pauling, Michelle H.; Zhu, Li

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Genetastix Corporation, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 150 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
                   KIND DATE
                          ----
                                       WO 2003-US3763 20030207
                    A2 20030814
    WO 2003066830
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            IS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
            PL, PT, RO
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
            CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC,
            NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW,
            ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    US 2003165988
                    A1 20030904
                                        US 2002-71866 20020208
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                      US 2002-71866 A1 20020208
                                      US 2002-133978 Al 20020425
```

AB Methods are provided for efficient, high throughput screening of antibody libraries against protein targets, esp. membrane proteins. In particular, methods are provided for screening a fully human antibody library against membrane proteins such as chemokine receptors in yeast. More particularly, a library of human single chain antibodies is screened against peptide fragments derived from extracellular domains of human CXCR4 and CCR5 resp. and high affinity monoclonal antibodies against CXCR4 and CCR5 are selected. The antibodies can be used as prophylactics or therapeutics to prevent and treat HIV infection, cancer and other diseases or conditions, as well as for screening drugs and diagnosing diseases or conditions assocd. with interactions with membrane proteins.

L38 ANSWER 5 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:633347 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:173767

TITLE: Pharmacological compound screening method

using nematode worms

INVENTOR(S): Verwaerde, Philippe; Bogaert, Thierry; Platteeuw,

Christ; Cuvillier, Gwladys; Behgyn, Myriam;

Feichtinger, Richard

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Devgen, N.V., Belg.

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 54 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 550,107.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 4

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE		APPLICATION N	0.	DATE
US 2003154501	A1	20030814		US 2002-21444	5	20020807
GB 2358399	A 1	20010725		GB 2001-9262		20000414
GB 2358399	B2	20020116				
GB 2358400	A1	20010725		GB 2001-9263		20000414
GB 2358400	В2	20020116				
GB 2359358	A1	20010822		GB 2001-11712		20000414
GB 2359358	B2	20020327				
GB 2359359	A1	20010822		GB 2001-11713		20000414
GB 2359359	B2	20020123				
GB 2359360	A1	20010822		GB 2001-11783		20000414
GB 2359360	B2	20020116				
GB 2359361	A1	20010822		GB 2001-11787		20000414
GB 2359361	B2	20020116				
GB 2359626	A1	20010829		GB 2001-11714		20000414
GB 2359626	B2	20020501				
GB 2359627	A1	20010829		GB 2001-11778		20000414
GB 2359627	B2	20020123				
US 2003149995	A1	20030807		US 2003-37110	1	20030221
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.	:		GB	1999-8670	Α	19990415
			GB	1999-8677	Α	19990415
			US	1999-129596P	P	19990415
			บร	2000-549411	A2	20000414
				2000-550107	A2	20000414
			GB	1999-12736	Α	19990601
			GB	2000-9358	A3	20000414
				2000-9360		20000414
			US	2000-549872	А3	20000414
AR The invention pro	ach har	methode for	~~~	coning of char	m d	cuhetancee

AB The invention provides methods for screening of chem. substances with potential pharmacol. activity using nematode worms, e.g. Caenorhabditis elegans. Specifically, the invention provides methods adapted for high-throughput screening which are performed in a multi-well plate format.

L38 ANSWER 6 OF 90 HCABLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:532691 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:95435

TITLE: Modified receptors on cell

membranes for the discovery of therapeutic ligands

INVENTOR(S): Schwartz, Thue W.; Martini, Lene; Heydorn, Arne;

Jorgensen, Rasmus

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): 7TM Pharma A/S, Den.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 122 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO. DATE
     ______
                                               _____
     WO 2003055914 A2
                              20030710
                                              WO 2002-DK900 20021220
     WO 2003055914
                       A3 20031023
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
              CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, CZ, DE, DE, DK, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EE, ES,
              FI, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG,
              KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
              MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SK,
              SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM,
              ZW, AM, AZ, BY
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                            DK 2001-1944
DK 2002-113
                                            DK 2001-1944 A 20011221

DK 2002-113 A 20020122

DK 2002-1043 A 20020703

US 2002-394122P P 20020703
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
```

A drug discovery method is provided for selecting a compd. selected from AΒ the group consisting of a small org. substance, a biopharmaceutical, or an antibody or part thereof. The method comprises the steps of (i) expressing one or more receptors on a cell membrane, such as, e.g., an exterior cell surface of a cell, (ii) contacting one or more expressed receptors with a test compd. or a selection of test compds. (libraries), and (iii) selecting one or more compds. based on its ability to bind one or more receptors . The step of expressing the one or more receptors comprises capturing one or more receptors on the exterior cell surface in a conformation that predominantly enables binding or interaction with a ligand, and the conformation that predominantly enables binding or interaction with a ligand is provided by modification of one or more receptors by a method comprising at least one of the following: (a) fusion with any protein which keeps the receptor in the desired conformation such as, e.g. an arrestin, a modified arrestin, a G-protein or a modified G-protein, (b) site-directed mutagenesis, and (c) deletion. The receptors may be captured on the exterior cell surface by at least one of the following: (d) interaction of the receptor with a scaffolding protein, optionally, with a scaffolding protein network and (e) means for blocking receptor internalization, e.g. by co-expression of a mutated dynamin or a modified arrestin or by use of chems. such as, e.g., sucrose and/or Tris. Thus, by coexpressing &f either the wild-type receptor or by modifying the receptor by engineering for example a recognition motif for a strong binder into its structure (for example, a PDZ recognition motif at its C-terminal end), and coexpression of this with a scaffolding protein such as PSD-95 or a modified scaffolding protein which interacts with the cytoskeleton at the cell surface or is made to be closely assocd. with the membrane through a lipid anchor, a high level of surface expression can be ensured,

which will benefit its use in the drug discovery process. As a result of the strong tendency of the scaffolding proteins to interact with each other, just the cotransfection with one or more appropriate scaffolding proteins or modified scaffolding protein may also lead to the formation of patches with high local concns of the **receptor** or modified **receptor**, which will be highly beneficial in the drug discovery process where they are used initially to select binding mols. The method is exemplified by expression of the NK1 **receptor** in an agonist high-affinity binding form at the surface of **transfected cells** through fusion with arrestin or the N-terminal fragment of arrestin.

L38 ANSWER 7 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:435383 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:18342

TITLE:

Collections of **transgenic** animal lines with subsets of **cells** characterized by expression

of an endogenous marker gene and uses

INVENTOR(S):

Serafini, Tito Andrew

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

USA

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 77 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 783,487.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English 2

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2003106074	A1	20030605	US 2002-77025	20020214
US 2003051266	A 1	20030313	US 2001-783487	20010214
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.	:		US 2001-783487 A2	20010214

AB Collections of transgenic animals in which a

transforming expression cassette is integrated, either at random or by homologous recombination, in a no. of sites across the genome are described. The animals are transformed with a dicistronic expression cassette that includes a marker gene that can be used to characterize the animal and a selectable or screenable marker such as an antibiotic resistance. The two genes are coexpressed, e.g. by using a single promoter and an internal ribosome entry site. Such transgenic animals can then be used to detect, isolate and/or select pure populations of cells having a particular functional characteristic. The isolated cells have uses in gene discovery, target identification and validation, genomic and proteomic anal., etc.

L38 ANSWER 8 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

CORPORATE SOURCE:

2003:411627 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

139:207901

TITLE:

Development of a high-throughput b@oassay to

screen melatonin receptor agonists

using human melatonin receptor expressing

CHO cells

AUTHOR(S):

Yokoyama, Tetsuo; Kato, Nobumasa; Yamada, Naoto Research and Development Division, Research Center,

Pharmaceutical Science, JCR Pharmaceuticals Co., Ltd.,

Nishi-ku, Kobe, 651-2241, Japan

SOURCE: Neuroscience Letters (2003), 344(1), 45-48

CODEN: NELED5; ISSN: 0304-3940

PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Melatonin receptors belong to the superfamily of

G-protein-coupled receptors and appear to couple with Gi type of G protein, which has an inhibitory effect on the adenylate cyclase.

Normally, melatonin dose not induce transient elevation of intracellular calcium concn. in CHO cells stably expressing

melatonin receptors. Accordingly, the cells are

unable to be used for fluorescent imaging plate reader (FLIPR), which is

the device used to measure the **cellular** signal as a calcium elevation. To overcome this issue the authors tried to **transfect** chimeric G protein, Gqi5, into CHO **cells** expressing melatonin **receptors**. The Gqi5 is a chimeric Gq protein contg. the five C-terminal amino acids from Gi, which interact with Gi-coupled **receptor** and possess the function of evaluating calcium concn.

through the Gq pathway. The transfected cells result

in a calcium elevation in a concn.-response manner. The specificity of this assay was similar to that of radioreceptor binding assay. Therefore this FLIPR assay, using melatonin **receptor** and Gqi5 expressing

CHO cells, is available for clin. bioassay of melatonin and for

the screening of specific ligands of melatonin.

REFERENCE COUNT: 15 THERE ARE 15 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 9 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:373885 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:362622

TITLE: Functional assay for agonist activation of

neuroreceptors

INVENTOR(S): Shrikhande, Alka Vinay; Wong, Stephen Kwok-Fung

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Pfizer Products Inc., USA SOURCE: Eur. Pat. Appl., 14 pp.

CODEN: EPXXDW

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
EP 1310800	A2 20030514	EP 2002-257707	20021106
R: AT, BE,	CH, DE, DK, ES,	FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU,	NL, SE, MC, PT,
IE, SI,	LT, LV, FI, RO,	MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ,	EE, SK
WO 2003040303	A2 20030515	WO 2002-IB4557	20021030
WO 2003040303	A3 20031009		
W: AE, AG,	AL, AM, AT, AU,	AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY,	BZ, CA, CH, CN,
CO, CR,	CU, CZ, DE, DK,	DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI,	GB, GD, GE, GH, &
GM, HR,	HU, ID, IL, IN,	IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR,	KZ, LC, LK, LR,
LS, LT,	LU, LV, MA, MD,	MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ,	NO, NZ, OM, PH,
PL, PT,	RO, RU, SD, SE,	SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM,	TN, TR, TT, TZ,
UA, UG,	US, UZ, VN, YU,	ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,	KG, KZ, MD, RU,
TJ, TM			
RW: GH, GM,	KE, LS, MW, MZ,	SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM,	ZW, AT, BE, BG,
CH, CY,	CZ, DE, DK, EE,	ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,	IT, LU, MC, NL,

PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG US 2003104489 A1 20030605 US 2002-289818 20021107 JP 2002-325137 JP 2003194810 **A**2 20030709 20021108 US 2001-344755P P 20011109 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: The invention provides a novel high throughput functional assay for certain agonist-activated receptors, including Alpha 1A, Alpha 2A, H1, 5HT1A, 5HT2A, D2 and D3 receptors. The assay method of the invention uses an elevated temp. and a cell line that stably expresses both the receptor and the promiscuous G protein G.alpha.15 wherein agonist-induced intracellular Ca2+ release was monitored by a Fluorometric Imaging Plate Reader (FLIPR). The magnitude of the agonist-induced response was dramatically enhanced by performing the assay at an elevated temp., rather than at room temp. The novel assay of the invention is useful for selecting compds. which are effective in the treatment of disorders related to the activation of certain neuroreceptors.

L38 ANSWER 10 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:330923 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:333433

TITLE: Constitutively activated forms of human G

protein-coupled **receptors** with substitution of a conserved region in **transmembrane** domain 6 and their use in drug **screening**

INVENTOR(S): Liaw, Chen W.; Behan, Dominic P.; Chalmers, Derek T.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Arena Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: U.S., 221 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 60,188.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 16

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE		APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 6555339 AU 9962991			US 1998-170496 AU 1999-62991	19981013 19990112
CA 2342314			CA 1999-2342314	19991012
WO 2000021987			WO 1999-US23935	19991012
WO 2000021987	A3 2000	0713		
W: JP				
WO 2000022129	A1 2000	0420	WO 1999-US23938	19991012
W: AE, AL,	AM, AT, AU,	AZ, BA, BB	B, BG, BR, BY, CA,	CH, CN, CR, CU,
CZ, DE,	DK, DM, EE,	ES, FI, GB	B, GD, GE, GH, GM,	HR, HU, ID, IL,
IN, IS,	JP, KE, KG,	KP, KR, KZ	L, LC, LK, LR, LS,	LT, LU, LV, MA,
MD, MG,	MK, MN, MW,	MX, NO, NZ	I, PL, PT, RO, RU,	SD, SE, SG, SI,
SK, SL,	TJ, TM, TR,	TT, TZ, UA	A, UG, US, UZ, VN,	YU, ZA, ZW, AM,
	KG, KZ, MD,	• •		
			I, TZ, UG, ZW, AT,	
			, LU, MC, NL, PT,	SE, BF, BJ, CF,
			R, NE, SN, TD, TG	
AU 9964307	A1 2000	0501	AU 1999-64307	19991012
EP 1121431	A1 2001	.0808	EP 1999-951991	19991012
R: AT, BE,	CH, DE, DK,	ES, FR, GB	B, GR, IT, LI, LU,	NL, SE, MC, PT,
IE, SI,	LT, LV, FI,	RO		
JP 2002527727	T2 2002	0827	JP 2000-575892	19991012

```
20031028
                                          JP 2000-576019
                                                           19991012
    JP 2003531565
                      T2
                                          WO 1999-US24065 19991013
    WO 2000022131
                      A2
                           20000420
                     A3
                           20010222
    WO 2000022131
            AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
            CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
            IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
            MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
            SK, SL, TJ
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
            DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
            CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    EP 1137776
                      A2 20011004 EP 1999-950301
                                                           19991013
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                           20030826
                                          JP 2000-576021
    JP 2003525018
                                                           19991013
                     Т2
                                          US 2001-876252
    US 2003018182
                           20030123
                                                           20010607
                      Α1
                                          US 2001-995225
    US 2002193584
                      Α1
                           20021219
                                                           20011126
    US 2003139588
                      Α9
                           20030724
    US 2003023069
                      Α1
                           20030130
                                          US 2002-83168
                                                           20020226
                           20030605
                                          US 2002-251385
                                                           20020920
    US 2003105292
                      Α1
    US 2003166148
                      A1
                          20030904
                                          US 2002-321807
                                                           20021216
                                       US 1997-839449 B2 19970414
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                       US 1998-60188
                                                        A2 19980414
                                       US 1998-90783P
                                                       P 19980626
                                       US 1998-95677P
                                                       P 19980807
                                       US 1998-170496
                                                       A 19981013
                                       US 1998-108029P P 19981112
                                       US 1998-109213P P 19981120
                                       US 1998-110060P P 19981127
                                       US 1999-120416P P 19990216
                                       US 1999-121852P P 19990226
                                       US 1999-123944P P 19990312
                                       US 1999-123945P P 19990312
                                       US 1999-123946P P 19990312
                                       US 1999-123948P P 19990312
                                       US 1999-123949P P 19990312
                                       US 1999-123951P P 19990312
                                       US 1999-136436P
                                                       P 19990528
                                       US 1999-136437P
                                                       P 19990528
                                       US 1999-136439P
                                                       P 19990528
                                                       P 19990528
                                       US 1999-136567P
                                       US 1999-137127P
                                                       Р
                                                          19990528
                                       US 1999-137131P
                                                       P 19990528
                                       US 1999-137567P
                                                       P 19990528
                                                       P 19990629
                                       US 1999-141448P
                                                        A 19990827
                                       US 1999-151114
                                       US 1999-151114P
                                                       P
                                                           19990827
                                       US 1999-152524P
                                                        Ρ
                                                           19990903
                                                           19990909
                                       US 1999-156653P
                                                        Ρ
                         ૽ૡઙૺ૽૽ૼ
                                                        P
                                       US 1999-156555P
                                                           19990929
                                       US 1999-156633P
                                                        Ρ
                                                           19990929
                                       US 1999-156634P
                                                       Ρ
                                                           19990929
                                       US 1999-157280P
                                                           19991001
                                                       Ρ
                                                       Ρ
                                       US 1999-157281P
                                                           19991001
                                                       Ρ
                                                          19991001
                                       US 1999-157282P
                                       US 1999-157293P P 19991001
                                       US 1999-157294P P 19991001
```

```
US 1999-416760 A 19991012
US 1999-417044 A 19991012
WO 1999-US23935 W 19991012
WO 1999-US23938 W 19991012
WO 1999-US24065 W 19991013
US 2000-714008 B1 20001116
US 2000-253404P P 20001127
US 2000-255366P P 20001212
US 2001-270266P P 20010220
US 2001-270286P P 20010220
US 2001-271913P P 20010226
US 2001-282032P P 20010406
US 2001-282356P P 20010406
US 2001-282358P P 20010406
US 2001-282365P P 20010406
US 2001-290917P P 20010514
US 2001-309208P P 20010731
```

Constitutively activated variants of human G protein coupled AΒ receptors (GPCR) that have a substitution of a 15 amino acid region between a conserved proline and a conserved lysine in transmembrane loop 6 (TM6) and intracellular loop 3 (IC3) are described. The purified and isolated non-endogenous human GPCRs having these mutations, and the receptors incorporated into mammalian cells, are well within the present disclosure. The method is specifically intended for use in identifying ligands that can disrupt signal transduction mediated by orphan receptors without any knowledge of the true ligand for the receptor. Cloning of cDNAs for a no. of G protein coupled receptors, identification of the conserved region and site-directed mutagenesis of the conserved region are described. Constitutive variants of a no. of orphan receptors and receptors with known ligands were generated.

REFERENCE COUNT:

160 THERE ARE 160 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 11 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:320041 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

138:335903

TITLE:

Identification of genes expressed in skeletal muscle

associated with abnormal glucose tolerance for diagnosis of type 2 diabetes mellitus using

microarrays

INVENTOR(S):

Lindgren, Cecilia M.; Hirschhorn, Joel N.; Tamayo, Pablo; Daly, Mark J.; Lander, Eric S.; Altshuler,

David M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Whitehead Institute for Biomedical Research, USA; The

General Hospital Corporation; University of Lund

PCT Int. Appl., 54 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

SOURCE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE ----_____ -----

```
WO 2003033676
                       A2
                             20030424
                                            WO 2002-US33524 20021017
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD,
             RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                         US 2001-330147P P 20011017
     The present invention features method for identifying an individual having
     impaired glucose tolerance, impaired glucose homeostasis and/or type 2
     diabetes mellitus according to gene expression profiles of informative
     genes. The present invention also features methods of identifying a
     compd. that modulates impaired glucose tolerance, impaired glucose
     homeostasis and/or type 2 diabetes mellitus, as well
     oligonucleotide microarrays having immobilized thereon one or more
     probes for one or more informative genes.
L38 ANSWER 12 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2003:262063 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          138:283689
TITLE:
                          Identification of modulatory molecules with
                          transgenic cells expressing target
                         protein genes from inducible promoters
INVENTOR(S):
                          Brown, Steven J.; Dunnington, Damien J.; Clark, Imran
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Axiom Biotechnologies, Inc., USA
                          PCT Int. Appl., 137 pp.
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO. DATE
     _____
                                            -----
                      A2
     WO 2003027634
                            20030403
                                          WO 2002-US30249 20020923
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, CZ, DE, DE, DK, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EE, ES,
             FI, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG,
             KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
             MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SK,
             SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM,
             ZW, AM, AZ, BY
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
             PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, MS, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 2003082511
                            20030501
                       A1
                                            US 2001-965201
                                                              20010925
                                         US 2001-965201 A 20010925
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
    Methods for identifying an ion channel modulator, a target membrane
     receptor modulator mol., and other modulatory mols. are disclosed,
     as well as cells and vectors for use in those methods. A
```

polynucleotide encoding target is provided in a cell

under control of an inducible promoter, and candidate modulatory mols. are contacted with the **cell** after induction of the promoter to ascertain whether a change in a measurable physiol. parameter occurs as a result of the candidate modulatory mol. Thus, CHO **cells** were **transformed** with a vector contg. the mouse voltage-gated potassium channel KCNC1 gene controlled by a tetracycline-inducible promoter. A membrane potential assay was used to demonstrate inhibition of KCNC1 by 4-aminopyridine and BaCl2 in doxycycline-induced **cells**. A similar system is described for **screening** for modulators of ciliary neurotrophic factor **receptors**. In this case the assay comprises measurement of STAT3 protein phosphorylation.

L38 ANSWER 13 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:221911 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:251130

TITLE: Method and system for classifying a scenario

INVENTOR(S): Chaplen, Frank W. R.; Gerwick, William H.; Jovanovic, Goran; Kolodziej, Wojtek J.; Liburdy, Jim; McFadden, Phil; Paul, Brian K.; Plant, Thomas K.; Trempy, Janine

E.; Willard, Corwin; Pacut, Andrzej; Upson, Rosalyn

H.; Roussel, Nicolas

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Oregon State University, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 193 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                 KIND DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO. DATE
_____ ___
                                           _____
                                         WO 2002-US29085 20020912
WO 2003023366
                  A2 20030320
    W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
        CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
         PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
         UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD,
         RU, TJ, TM
    RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
         CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
         PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
         NE, SN, TD, TG
```

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2001-322004P P 20010912

Living cells can be used to identify or quantify bioactive conditions, including without limitation, chems., biol. pathogens, and environmental conditions, such as pH, in samples based on changes in, for example, cell color, morphol. and/or physiol. Such changes can be directly detected or detected with the aid of instrumentation. One embodimes of the method comprises exposing a system to a bioactive condition, such as a chem. agent, a biol. pathogen, an environmental condition, such as pH, etc., and combinations of such conditions. The system then exhibits a response to the bioactive condition. The response of the system, or a portion thereof, to the bioactive condition is then represented, such as by digital images. The method then involves attempting to classify a scenario by database comparison. Classification can be in terms of numeric or non-numerical classifiers. Typically, the

system comprises living cells. Living cells useful for practicing the method experience a detectable change in response to an interaction with a bioactive condition. A likely living cell for use with the method and app. of the present invention is a chromatophore. The present method has a no. of uses, including classifying unknown drug candidates, classifying unknown toxins, classifying chem. warfare agents, etc. The method a can be implemented using a computer program encoding the method. Moreover, a computer-readable medium is described on which is stored a computer program having instructions for executing the method. A cytosensor app. also is described. Betta chromatophores were isolated and used in cytosensors to detect biol. toxins in food and water, a calcium ion channel in erythrophores, and other agents. A two-cell cytosensor contg. chromatophores and a small inoculum of a selected microbial cell was used to test potential antibiotics.

L38 ANSWER 14 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:221822 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:249918

TITLE: Novel human ion channel sequence homologs and uses in

treatment and diagnosis of mental disorders

Roberds, Steven L.; Benjamin, Christopher W.;

Karnovsky, Alla M.; Ruble, Cara L. Pharmacia & Upjohn Company, USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PCT Int. Appl., 146 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

INVENTOR(S):

```
WO 200302301
                                       -------------
    WO 2003023014 A2 20030320 WO 2002-US29087 20020912
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
            PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
            UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD,
            RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
            CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
            PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
            NE, SN, TD, TG
    US 2003194720
                    A1 20031016
                                        US 2002-243475
                                                        20020912
                                     US 2001-318733P P 20010912
US 2002-403254P P 20020813
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
```

The present invention provides novel ion channel polypeptides and AΒ polynucleotides which idensify and encode them. In addn., the invention provides expression vectors, host cells and methods for their prodn. The invention also provides methods for the identification of ion channel agonists/antagonists, useful for the treatment of human diseases and conditions. In addn., the invention provides expression vectors, host cells and methods for their prodn. The invention also provides methods for the identification of ion channel agonists/antagonists, useful for the treatment of human diseases,

· in particular, mental disease.

L38 ANSWER 15 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:154442 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:198551

TITLE: Use of intrinsic reporters of **cell** signaling for high content drug profiling and toxicity

screening

INVENTOR(S): Sealfon, Stuart; Wurmbach, Elisa; Yuen, Tony

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Mount Sinai School of Medicine, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 86 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                                             APPLICATION NO. DATE
       _____
                                                              _____
       WO 2003016327
                               A1
                                        20030227
                                                            WO 2002-US25772 20020814
            W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, BU, TJ, TM
                  RU, TJ, TM
            RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
                  CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
                  PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
                  NE, SN, TD, TG
      US 2003165916
                                        20030904
                                                              US 2002-218969
                                                                                       20020814
                               A1
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                          US 2001-312220P P 20010814
                                                          US 2001-324895P P 20010926
```

AB The invention identifies essentially all of the members of a specific group of genes that are preferentially transcribed upon the initialization of a signal transduction pathway. The invention also discloses methods for detecting and/or quantifying the transcription of these specific genes. The invention further discloses methods of using this information to characterize the effect of potential drugs on a cell. Solid supports comprising nucleic acids that can hybridize with the transcripts from this specific group of genes are also described.

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 16 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:133433 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:198646

TITLE: Compositions and methods fog modulation of DARPP-32

phosphorylation

INVENTOR(S): Greencard, Paul; Svenningsson, Per; Rakhilin, Sergey

V.; Starkova, Natalia

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): The Rockefeller University, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 166 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
KIND DATE
                                      APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO.
                                          _____
     _____
                           /20030220
                                         WO 2002-US25455 20020812
    WO 2003014321 A2
                     A3 (20030828___
    WO 2003014321
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
             CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
             NE, SN, TD, TG
    US 2003171255
                     A1 20030911
                                     US 2002-21010,
US 2001-311641P P 20010810
                                          US 2002-218137
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
    The present invention provides methods and compns. for modulating the
     phosphorylation of DARPP-32 in a serotonergic receptor
     intracellular signaling pathway. The invention provides methods and
     compns. for modulating the activities of protein phosphatase-1 (PP-1),
     protein phosphatase 2C (PP2C), protein phosphatase 2B (PP2B) and/or
     protein phosphatase 2a (PP2A) in cells or tissues. The
     invention provides methods of treating serotonergic
     intracellular signaling pathway disorders, e.g., depression. The
     invention provides methods of treating dopamine-related disorders.
     invention provides methods of identifying agents that modulate the
     activities of serotonergic receptor intracellular
     signaling mols., DARPP-32, casein kinase 1, cyclin-dependent kinase 5,
     AMPA receptors, protein phosphatase-1, protein phosphatase 2C,
    protein phosphatase 2B and/or protein phosphatase 2A, for use in such
     treatments. The invention also provides methods of modulating
     phosphorylation-dependent activation of AMPA receptors for use
     in such treatments.
```

L38 ANSWER 17 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:97919 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:148748

TITLE: Protein and cDNA sequences of 19 human secreted

proteins and diagnostic use

INVENTOR(S): Fiscella, Michele; Wei, Ping; Lafleur, David W.;

Olsen, Henrik S.; Baker, Kevin P.; Ebner, Reinhard; Komatsoulis, George A.; Rosen, Craig A.; Ruben, Steven

M.; Duan, Roxanne D.; Young, Paul E.; Florence, Kimberly A.; Moore, Paul A.; Birse, Charles E.; Ni,

Jian; Soppet, Daniel R.; Shi, Yanggu

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 182 pp., Cont.-in-part of Appl.

No. PCT/US00/28664.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 4

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO. DATE
                       ----
                                             -----
     US 2003027297 A1 20030206 US 2001-832129 20010411 WO 2001032837 A1 20010510 WO 2000-US28664 20001017
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
              CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,
             HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,
              SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN,
              YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
              DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
              CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                          US 1999-163085P P 19991102
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          US 1999-172411P P 19991217
                                           WO 2000-US28664 A2 20001017
```

AΒ The invention provides protein and cDNA sequences of 19 human secreted proteins. Also provided are vectors, host cells, antibodies, and recombinant methods for producing human polypeptides. The invention also relates to diagnostic and therapeutic methods useful for diagnosing and treating disorders related to 19 human secreted proteins. The invention further relates to screening methods for identifying binding partners of 19 human secreted proteins.

```
L38 ANSWER 18 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:77610 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:132168

Transgenic mice containing serotonin TITLE:

receptor 5-HT-2B gene

disruptions for use in drug screening

Brennan, Thomas J. INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 24 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO Patent

LANGUAGE:

English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 4

PATENT INFORMATION:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

```
APPLICATION NO. DATE
    PATENT NO. KIND DATE
    ----
                    ----
                                        -----
                   A1 (20030130) US 2001-903376 20010710
A3 (20030213) WO 2001-US21923 20010710
    us (2003023998)
    WO 2002003793
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
            &^
            US, US, US, UZ
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR,
            IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
            GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                     US 2000-218358P P 20000712
```

ંહ

```
US 2000-223120P P 20000807
US 2000-223122P P 20000807
US 2000-217058P P 20000710
US 2000-217179P P 20000710
US 2000-217223P P 20000710
US 2000-217253P P 20000710
US 2000-217255P P 20000710
US 2000-217256P P 20000710
US 2000-217257P P 20000710
US 2000-217347P P 20000711
US 2000-217629P P 20000711
US 2000-217537P P 20000712
US 2000-218069P P 20000712
US 2000-218074P P 20000712
US 2000-221483P P 20000727
US 2000-243958P P 20001026
US 2000-249408P P 20001115
US 2000-252299P P 20001120
US 2001-262113P P 20010116
US 2001-262205P P 20010116
```

AB The present invention provides **transgenic** mice comprising disruption of **5-HT-**2B gene encoding **5-**

HT receptors. Such transgenic mice are useful as models for disease and for identifying agents that modulate gene expression and gene function, and as potential treatments for various disease states and disease conditions. In particular, mice with 5 -HT-2B gene disruptions show embryonic lethality, abnormal embryos, retarded development and reabsorbed embryos. Development may be arrested between embryonic day 8.5 and 9.5.

L38 ANSWER 19 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:946915 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:344

TITLE: Identification of molecular targets useful in treating

substance abuse and addiction

INVENTOR(S): Chen, Hao; Manyak, David M.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 51 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 558,232. CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE		APPLICATION N	ο.	DATE
US 2002187514	A1	20021212		US 2002-10540	7	20020326
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.	:		US	1999-130992P	P	19990426
	୍ ଔ		US	2000-558232	A2	20000426

AB The invention provides methods for detg. a set of one or more mol. targets for developing a treatment for abuse of, or addiction to, a substance. The methods involve detg. a biol. activity profile by detg. a set of mol. targets whose activity is affected by the abused or addictive substance. The biol. activity profile may then be used in other methods of the invention to identify at least one chem. compd. to treat abuse or addiction. The chem. compds. interact with the mol. targets in a manner

substantially the same as the abused or addictive substance. The invention also provides methods for treating substance abuse wherein chem. compds. identified by the methods of the invention are administered in effective amts. to patients in need thereof. A computer system for implementing the methods of the invention is also provided. Assays used in screening cocaine and other addictive substances for activity on dopamine, serotonin, and norepinephrine transporters, and on .sigma.-1 and 5HT-3 receptors are described.

L38 ANSWER 20 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:884826 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:297773

TITLE: Aequorin-based functional assays for G-protein-coupled

receptors, ion channels and tyrosine kinase

receptors

AUTHOR(S): Dupriez, Vincent J.; Maes, Karlien; Le Poul, Emmanuel;

Burgeon, Emmanuel; Detheux, Michel

CORPORATE SOURCE: Euroscreen s.a., Gosselies, Belg.

SOURCE: Receptors and Channels (2002), 8(5/6), 319-330

CODEN: RCHAE4; ISSN: 1060-6823

PUBLISHER: Taylor & Francis Ltd.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

Aequorin is a photoprotein originating from jellyfish, whose luminescent activity is dependent on the concn. of calcium ions. Due to the high sensitivity and low background linked to luminescent assays, as well as to its absence of toxicity and its large linear dynamic range, aequorin has been used as an intracellular calcium indicator since its discovery in the early 1960s. The first applications of aequorin involved its microinjection in cells. The cloning of its gene in 1985 opened the way to the stable expression of aequorin in cell lines or even entire organisms. Here the authors present the validation of aequorin as a functional assay for the screening of G-protein-coupled receptors, ion channels, and tyrosine kinase receptors, as well as for their pharmacol. characterization in agonist and antagonist detection assays. The authors optimized the authors' cell suspension-based assay and detd. that the most sensitive assay was performed at room temp., with mitochondrially expressed aequorin and using coelenterazine deriv. h for reconstitution of aequorin. The robustness of the assay and the current availability of luminometers with integrated injectors allow aequorin to fit perfectly with high throughput functional assays requirements.

REFERENCE COUNT: 63 THERE ARE 63 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 21 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:869178 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:363026

TITLE: Matrix assays in genomically indexed cells

for ascertaining the functionad patterns of

pharmacologically important compounds

INVENTOR(S): Dunnington, Damien John; Brown, Steven J.;

Veerapandian, Pandi

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Axiom Biotechnologies, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 41 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
KIND DATE
    PATENT NO.
                                       APPLICATION NO. DATE
    _____
                    ____
                                        _____
    WO 2002090927 A2 20021114
WO 2002090927 A3 20030626
                                       WO 2002-US14257 20020502
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
            CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, CZ, DE, DE, DK, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EE, ES,
            FI, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG,
            KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
            MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SK,
            SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM,
            AZ, BY, KG, KZ
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
            CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
            BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    US 2003100997 A1 20030529
                                      US 2002-139068 20020502
                                     US 2001-288966P P 20010504
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
```

A method for ascertaining the functional patterns of pharmacol. important compds. by measuring the physiol. effect of a plurality of compds. on a plurality of cells comprises assaying the plurality of compds. to obtain a first set of data detg. the physiol. effect of each compd. on each cell; assaying at least one known pharmaceutically important compd. to obtain a second set of data detg. the physiol. effect of the known pharmaceutically important compd. on each cell; and comparing the first and second sets of data to identify a compd. having similar physiol. effects as the known pharmaceutically important compd. thereby ascertaining its functional patterns.

L38 ANSWER 22 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:778147 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

SOURCE:

LANGUAGE:

137:289940

TITLE: Transgenic mice containing 5-HT5B serotonin

receptor gene disruptions and uses in

screening drug Allen, Keith D.

INVENTOR(S): PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Deltagen, Inc., USA PCT Int. Appl., 60 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND					DATE			APPLICATION NO. DATE								
								-								
WO 2002	20794	43	Α	2 .	2002	1010		W	0 20	02-บ	S985	3	2002	0329		
W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	ΘÑ,
	co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KΖ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,
	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,
	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,
	ТJ,	TM														
RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	ΤZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,

الحر

```
CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG US 2003009780 A1 20030109 US 2002-109532 20020328 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO::

US 2001-280553P P 20010329 US 2001-342472P P 20011221 US 2002-109532 A1 20020328
```

AB The present invention provides transgenic mice comprising a disruption in a 5-HT5B serotonin receptor gene and methods for the characterization of 5-HT5B serotonin receptor gene function. Such transgenic mice are useful as models for disease and for identifying agents that modulate 5-HT5B serotonin receptor gene expression and 5-HT5B serotonin receptor gene function, and as potential treatments for various disease states and disease conditions.

L38 ANSWER 23 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:755055 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

137:258485

TITLE:

Methods for diagnosing and monitoring ovarian cancer

by profiling associated marker genes using comparative

APPLICATION NO. DATE

genomic hybridization array

INVENTOR(S):

Chin, Koei; Kuo, Wen-lin; Pinkel, Daniel; Albertson,

Donna; Collins, Colin; Gray, Joe W.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 24 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

USA

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT NO. KIND DATE

```
US 2002142305
                           20021003
                                         US 2001-819103 20010327
                    A1
                           20021003
                                         WO 2002-US9804 20020326
     WO 2002077292
                     A1
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                       US 2001-819103 A 20010327
AB
     This invention pertains to the discovery that an amplification of some
     genes or an increase in that gene activity and a deletion of some genes or
     a decrease in that gene activity is a marker for the presence of,
     progression of, or predisposition to, a cancer (e.g., ovarian cancer).
    Using this information, this invention provides methods of detecting a
  g predisposition to cancer in an animal. The methods involve (i) providing
     a biol. sample from an animal (e.g. a human patient); (ii) detecting the
     level of the genes of the present invention within the biol. sample; and
     (iii) comparing the level of one or more of said genes with a level of one
     or more of said genes in a control sample taken from a normal, cancer-free
     tissue. In particular, array comparative genomic hybridization using
     5'-amino-linked degenerate oligonucleotide primer (DOP) PCR is
     used to analyze gene amplification or deletion assocd. ovarian cancer.
```

Approx. twenty amplified or deleted (with >0.4% fold gain or loss of expression at mRNA level) genomic regions with ref. GenBank nos. are identified to be assocd. with human ovarian tumors. Gene-specific arrays targeted to these ovarian tumor-assocd. markers are described for diagnosis, drug screening and therapy applications.

L38 ANSWER 24 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:637801 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:180780

TITLE: Collections of transgenic animal lines in

which a subset of cells characterized by

expression of an endogenous "characterizing" gene and

APPLICATION NO. DATE

uses

KIND DATE

INVENTOR(S): Serafini, Tito Andrew PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Renovis, Inc., USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 170 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

```
A2
                                           WO 2002-US4765 20020214
                            20020822
    WO 2002064749
                      A3 20030320
     WO 2002064749
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ,
             UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 2003051266
                       A1
                           20030313
                                            US 2001-783487 20010214
                                                         A 20010214
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                         US 2001-783487
     The invention provides lines of transgenic animals, preferably
    mice, in which a subset of cells characterized by expression of
     a particular endogenous gene (a "characterizing gene") expresses, either constitutively or conditionally, a "system gene," which preferably encodes
     a detectable or selectable marker or a protein product that induces or
     suppresses the expression of a detectable or selectable marker (e.g., the
     protein product is a transcription factor and the expression of
     the detectable or selectable marker, or suppression thereof is dependent
     upon the transcription factor, for example, the
     nucleotide sequence encoding the detectable or selectable marker
     is operatively linked to a regulatory element recognized by the system
     gene product) aldowing detection, isolation and/or selection of the subset
     of cells from the other cells of the
     transgenic animal, or explanted tissue thereof. In a preferred
     embodiment, the transgene introduced into the transgenic
     animal includes at least the coding region sequences for the system gene
     product operably linked to all or a portion of the regulatory sequences
     from the characterizing gene such that the system gene has the same
     pattern of expression within the animal (i.e., is expressed substantially
```

in the same population of cells) or within the anatomical region contg. the cells to be analyzed as the characterizing gene. The invention provides collections of such lines of transgenic animals and vectors for producing them, and also provides methods for the detection, isolation and/or selection of a subset of cells expressing the marker gene in such transgenic animal lines. The vector (preferably a BAC) comprising the system gene coding sequences and characterizing gene sequences is then introduced into the genome of a potential founder animal to generate a line of transgenic animals. Also, preferably, the transgene contg. the system gene coding sequences and characterizing gene sequences is present in the genome at a site other than where the endogenous characterizing gene is located. Such transgenic animals can then be used to detect, isolate and/or select pure populations of cells having a particular functional characteristic, preferably cells of the nervous system. Creation of transgenic mouse line expressing a 5HT2A receptor BAC was demonstrated. The isolated cells have uses in gene discovery, target identification and validation, genomic and proteomics anal., etc.

L38 ANSWER 25 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:575793 HCAPLUS

137:136068 DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE: Identifying Alzheimer's disease therapeutics using

transgenic animal models

INVENTOR(S): Games, Kate Dora; Schenk, Dale Bernard; McConlogue,

Lisa Claire; Seubert, Peter Andrew; Rydel, Russell E.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 62 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 660,487, abandoned.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE		APPLICATION N	10.	DATE
US 2002104104	A1	20020801		US 1998-14971	.8	19980908
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.	:		US	1995-480653	B2	19950607
			US	1995-486538	B2	19950607
			US	1996-659797	B2	19960607
			US	1996-660487	B2	19960607

AΒ The construction of transgenic animal models of human Alzheimer's disease, and methods of using the models to screen potential Alzheimer's disease therapeutics, are described. The models are characterized by pathologies similar to pathologies obsd. in Alzheimer's disease, based on expression of all three forms of the .beta.-amyloid precursor protein (APP), APP695, APP751, and APP770, as well as various point mutations based on naturally Soccurring mutations, such as the London and Indiana familial Alzheimer's disease (FAD) mutations at amino acid 717, predicted mutations in the APP gene, and truncated forms of APP that contain the A.beta. region. Animal cells can be isolated from the transgenic animals or prepd. using the same constructs with std. techniques such as lipofection or electroporation. The transgenic animals, or animal cells, are used to screen for compds. altering the pathol. course of Alzheimer's

disease as measured by their effect on the amt. of APP, .beta.-amyloid peptide, and numerous other Alzheimer's disease markers in the animals, the neuropathol. of the animals, as well as by behavioral alterations in the animals.

L38 ANSWER 26 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:461229 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:42672

TITLE: A yeast expression system presenting a G protein

coupled receptor and a cognate G protein on

the cell surface for screening for

receptor ligands

INVENTOR(S): Pausch, Mark Henry; Ozenberger, Bradley Alton;

Hadcock, John Richard; Price, Laura Alicia; Kajkowski, Eileen Marie; Kirsch, Donald Richard; Chaleff, Deborah

Tardy

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Basf Aktiengesellschaft, Germany

SOURCE: U.S., 57 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 5,691,188.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 4

PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	ENT	NO.		KI	ND	DATE			A.	PPLI	CATI	ON NO	٥.	DATE			
									_			-					
US	6406	871		В	1	2002	0618		U	s 19	96-6	9692	4	1996	1015		
US	5691	188		Α		1997	1125		U	S 19	94-1	9572	9	1994	0214		
WO	9521	925		A	1	1995	0817		W	0 19	95-U	S207	5	1995	0214		
	W:	AM,	AU,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CN,	CZ,	FI,	GE,	HU,	JP,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,
		ΚZ,	LK,	LT,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MN,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SI,	SK,	ТJ,
		TT,	UA,	US,	UZ												
	RW:	ΚE,	MW,	SD,	SZ,	UG,	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,
		LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,
		SN,	TD,	TG													
PRIORITY	APP.	LN.	INFO	.:				1	US 1	994-	1957	29	A2	1994	0214		

WO 1995-US2075 W 19950214 A yeast expression system that can be used to identify ligands for the AΒ receptor is described. The host cell expresses genes for the receptor, such as the somatostatin receptor, and for its cognate G proteins, which may include all of the components of the .alpha..beta..gamma. complex. The receptor is integrated into the host cell membrane in proper orientation for both stereoselective binding of ligands, as well as functional interaction with G proteins on a cytoplasmic side of the cell membrane. In some embodiments, the G protein .alpha. subunit gene is mammalian and is expressed in conjunction with the genes for the yeast ${\tt G}$ protein .beta..gamma. subunits. A second aspect of the present invention provides expression vectors encoding chimeric yeast/heterologous G protein coupled receptors and yeast cells transformed with them. A third aspect of the present invention is directed to methods of

them. A third aspect of the present invention is directed to methods of assaying compds. using such expression constructs and yeast **cell** expression systems to det. the effects of ligand binding to the heterologous **receptors** expressed in the systems.

REFERENCE COUNT: 7 THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 27 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:461226 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:30221

TITLE: Method for identification of interventions which mimic

effects of calorie restriction on aging

INVENTOR(S): Spindler, Stephen R.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): The Regents of the University of California, USA

SOURCE: U.S., 150 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 471,225.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.					KIND DATE								DATE					
										-								
	US	6406	853		В	1	2002	0618		U	S 20	00-6	4864	2	2000	0825		
	US	6391	270		В	1	2002	0521		U	S 19	99-4	7122	5	1999	1223		
	WO	2001	0457	52	Α	1	2001	0628		W	0 20	00-U	S354	37	2000	1222		
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,
			HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,
			LU,	LV,	MA.	MD.	MG.	MK,	MN.	MW.	MX.	MZ.	NO.	NZ,	PL,	PT.	RO.	RU,
			-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	UG,		-	•
				ZA,	-	-	-		-	-	-	•	-	•	,		,	,
		RW:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		AT,	BE.	CH.	CY.
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	PT,	•	•	•
			•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		TD,	•	1117	D.,
	זות	2001	•		•		•	•		•	•				•			
		1239																
	EF																MC	DITT
		K:	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	nr,	ъυ,	NL,	SE,	MC,	F1,
		0000		SI,	•	•	•								0000			
		2003																
		2003								U	S 20	02-5	6749		2002	0122		
	US	2003	2243	60	\mathbf{A}	9	2003	1204										
PRIO	RITY	Y APP	LN.	INFO	. :				1	US 1	999-	4712	25	A2	1999	1223		
									1	US 1	999-	4712	24	Α	1999	1223		
									1	US 2	-000	6486	42	Α	2000	0825		
									1	WO 2	000-	US35	437	W	2000	1222		

AΒ Long term calorie restriction has the benefit of increasing life span. Methods to screen interventions that mimic the effects of calorie restriction are disclosed. Extensive anal. of genes for which expression is statistically different between control and calorie-restricted animals (mice) has demonstrated that specific genes are preferentially expressed during calorie restriction. Screening for interventions which produce the same expression profile will provide interventions that increase life span. In a further aspect, it has been discovered that mice on a calorie-restricted diet for a relatively short time have a similar gene expression profile to mice which have been on a long term calorie-restricted diet. Thus, to identify effects of caloric & restriction on global patterns of gene expression, gene chip technol. was utilized to characterize the effects of long and short term caloric restriction on the expression of approx. 11,000 genes in the liver. both long and short term caloric restriction mice, changes were obsd. in expression of immune system genes, genes enhancing genetic stability and apoptosis, genes of the enteric nervous system, and liver-specific genes. The expression of chaperone genes, e.g., Erp72, Erp57, GRP170, GRP78,

GRP94, and HSC70, calnexin and calreticulin, were particularly affected.

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 28 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:315127 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:323412

TITLE: Protein-protein interactions in neurodegenerative

diseases

INVENTOR(S): Roch, Jean-Marc; Bartel, Paul L.; Heichman, Karen

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Myriad Genetics, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 93 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

```
PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                              DATE
                                              APPLICATION NO. DATE
     -----
                                              -----
     WO 2002033114
                        Α2
                              20020425
                                              WO 2001-US32199 20011016
     WO 2002033114
                        А3
                              20030213
         PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
              BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 2002119155
                              20020829
                                             US 2001-972038 20011009
                        A1
                                              US 2001-972757
     US 2002119927
                              20020829
                                                                 20011009
                        Α1
     US 2003186317
                              20031002
                                              US 2001-971782
                                                                 20011009
                        Α1
     US 2002106773
                        A1
                              20020808
                                              US 2001-973064
                                                                 20011010
     US 2002115119
                        A1
                              20020822
                                              US 2001-973063
                                                                 20011010
     US 2002114799
                              20020822
                                              US 2001-973077
                                                                 20011010
                        A1
     US 2002106676
                              20020808
                                              US 2001-973963
                                                                 20011011
                        A1
     US 6653102
                        B2
                              20031125
     US 2002115606
                        Α1
                              20020822
                                              US 2001-973964
                                                                 20011011
     US 2002124273
                        A1
                              20020905
                                              US 2001-973965
                                                                 20011011
     US 2002164655
                        A1
                              20021107
                                              US 2001-973941
                                                                 20011011
     US 2002115607
                        Α1
                              20020822
                                               US 2001-975072
                                                                 20011012
     WO 2002032286
                              20020425
                                              WO 2001-US32186 20011016
                        A2
     WO 2002032286
                       A3
                              20030116
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
              CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
              GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG,
              UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG,
              KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR,
              IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
              GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           US 2000-240790P P 20001017
                                           US 2001-304775P P 20010713
```

AB The present invention relates to the discovery of protein-protein interactions that are involved in the pathogenesis of neurodegenerative disorders, including Alzheimer's disease (AD). Thus, the present invention is directed to complexes of these proteins and/or their fragments, antibodies to the complexes, diagnosis of neurodegenerative disorders (including diagnosis of a predisposition to and diagnosis of the existence of the disorder), drug screening for agents which modulate the interaction of proteins described herein, and identification of addnl. proteins in the pathway common to the proteins described herein. A yeast two-hybrid system with bait protein generated from brain cDNA was used to screen a human brain cDNA library for binding proteins.

L38 ANSWER 29 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:315126 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:323411

TITLE:

Protein-protein interactions in neurodegenerative

diseases

INVENTOR(S):

Roch, Jean-Marc; Bartel, Paul L.; Heichman, Karen

Myriad Genetics, Inc., USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 91 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

```
PATENT NO.
               KIND
                      DATE
                                     APPLICATION NO. DATE
_____ ____
                                     _____
                      _____
WO 2002033113
                A2
                       20020425
                                    WO 2001-US32197 20011016
    W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
        CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
        GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
        LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL,
        PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG,
        UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
    RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
        DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
        BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
US 2002119155
                       20020829
                                     US 2001-972038
                 Α1
                                                      20011009
US 2002119927
                       20020829
                                     US 2001-972757
                 A1
                                                       20011009
US 2003186317
                                     US 2001-971782
                       20031002
                                                       20011009
                 Α1
                                     US 2001-973064
US 2002106773
                 A1
                       20020808
                                                       20011010
US 2002115119
                                     US 2001-973063
                 Α1
                       20020822
                                                       20011010
US 2002114799
                 A1
                       20020822
                                     US 2001-973077
                                                       20011010
US 2002106676
                 A1
                       20020808
                                     US 2001-973963
                                                       20011011
US 6653102
                 B2
                       20031125
US 2002115606
                 A1
                       20020822
                                     US 2001-973964
                                                       20011011
                                     US 2001-973965
US 2002124273
                 Α1
                       20020905
                                                       20011011
US 2002164655
                 A1
                      20021107
                                     US 2001-973941
                                                       20011011
                 A1 & 20020822
US 2002115607
                                     US 2001-975072
                                                       20011012
WO 2002032286
                 A2
                       20020425
                                     WO 2001-US32186 20011016
WO 2002032286
                 Α3
                       20030116
       AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
        CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
        GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
        LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL,
        PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG,
```

```
UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO:

US 2000-240790P P 20001017
US 2001-304775P P 20010713
```

The present invention relates to the discovery of protein-protein interactions that are involved in the pathogenesis of neurodegenerative disorders, including Alzheimer's disease (AD). Thus, the present invention is directed to complexes of these proteins and/or their fragments, antibodies to the complexes, diagnosis of neurodegenerative disorders (including diagnosis of a predisposition to and diagnosis of the existence of the disorder), drug screening for agents which modulate the interaction of proteins described herein, and identification of addnl. proteins in the pathway common to the proteins described herein. A yeast two-hybrid system with bait and prey proteins generated from brain cDNA was used to det. interacting proteins. A complex of Mint2 and PDE-9A is specified in the claims.

L38 ANSWER 30 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:315125 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:323410

TITLE: Protein-protein interactions in neurodegenerative

diseases

INVENTOR(S): Roch, Jean-Marc; Bartel, Paul L.; Heichman, Karen

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Myriad Genetics, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 91 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 3

PA'	rent :	NO.		KII	ND	DATE			A :	PPLI	CATI	ON N	0.	DATE			
WO	2002	0331	12	A	2	2002	0425		W	20	01-U	s321	96	2001	1016		
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
		co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	PH,	PL,
		PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,
		UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM		
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	ΜZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,
														SN,		TG	
US	2002	1191	55	A.	1 :	2002	0829		U:	3 20	01-9	7203	8	2001	1009		
	2002																
	2003																
	2002																
US	2002	1151	19	A.	1 :	2002	0822		U:	5 20	01-9	7306	3	2001	1010		
US	2002	1147				2002	0822		U:	3 20	01-9	7307	7	2001	1010		
US	2002			A.		2002	8080		បៈ	3 20	01-9	7396	3	2001	1011		
US	6653	102		B	2 :	2003:	1125										
US	2002	1156	06	A.	1 :	2002	0822		U:	3 20	01-9	7396	4	2001	1011		
US	2002	1242'	73	A.	1 :	2002	0905		U:	3 20	01-9	7396	5	2001	1011		
US	2002	1646	55	A.	1 2	2002	1107		U:	3 20	01-9	7394	1	2001	1011		

```
US 2002115607
                      A1
                           20020822
                                          US 2001-975072
                                                            20011012
                    A2
    WO 2002032286
                           20020425
                                          WO 2001-US32186 20011016
                     А3
                           20030116
    WO 2002032286
            AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
             LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL,
             PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG,
             UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG,
             KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR,
             IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
             GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                       US 2000-240790P P 20001017
                                       US 2001-304775P P 20010713
    The present invention relates to the discovery of protein-protein
ΑB
```

AB The present invention relates to the discovery of protein-protein interactions that are involved in the pathogenesis of neurodegenerative disorders, including Alzheimer's disease (AD). Thus, the present invention is directed to complexes of these proteins and/or their fragments, antibodies to the complexes, diagnosis of neurodegenerative disorders (including diagnosis of a predisposition to and diagnosis of the existence of the disorder), drug screening for agents which modulate the interaction of proteins described herein, and identification of addnl. proteins in the pathway common to the proteins described herein. A yeast two-hybrid system with bait and prey proteins generated from brain cDNA was used to det. interacting proteins. A complex of CIB and MLK2 is specified in the claims.

```
L38 ANSWER 31 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:276216 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:290023

TITLE: Gene expression profiling of antidepressant action in

the brain and method for screening for

antidepressants

INVENTOR(S): Bonaventure, Pascal; Quo, Jongqing; Liu, Xuejun;

Kamme, Fredrik; Meurers, Bernhard; Leysen, Josee;

Bakker, Margot

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Ortho-McNeil Pharmaceutical, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 89 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

```
PATENT NO.
                       KIND
                               DATE
                                                    APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                _____
-----
                      ----
                                                    -----
                                              WO 2001-US31677 20011004
     2002029116 A2 (20020411) WO 2001-US31677 20011004
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
WO 2002029116 A2
          CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GSE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL,
          PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
     RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
           DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
           BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
```

```
Α5
                           20020415
    AU 2002011600
                                          AU 2002-11600
                                                           20011004
    US 2002156038
                           20021024
                                          US 2001-971900
                      Α1
                                                           20011004
                                       US 2000-238374P P
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                          20001006
                                       US 2001-295782P P
                                                           20010604
                                       WO 2001-US31677 W 20011004
```

AΒ Disclosed is a polynucleotide array contg. polynucleotides the expression of which is increased or decreased in brain cells in response to stress. Thus, the invention provides gene expression profiles at a cellular level of multiple brain nuclei (locus coeruleus, dorsal raphe, hypothalamic paraventricular nucleus, and hippocampus) after chronic mild stress (CMS) .+-. chronic treatment with antidepressant imipramine in rats. Imipramine, a potent inhibitor of norepinephrine and serotonin uptake, was selected as ref. compd. In addn., a novel putative antidepressant was examd. to det. whether different in vitro pharmacol. properties but similar behavioral effects of imipramine and the novel compd. in the CMS model result in similar gene expression patterns. The novel compd. displays .alpha.2 adrenoceptor and 5-HT7 receptor antagonism. The present invention also provides potential new targets for drug discovery to identify compds. useful to treat depression.

```
L38 ANSWER 32 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:220850 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:242996

TITLE:

Haplotypes and genotyping of the human HTR5A gene

encoding 5-hydroxytryptamine receptor 5A

INVENTOR(S):

Kazemi, Amir; Koshy, Beena; Sanchis, Angela; Tirrell,

Charles

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Genaissance Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 134 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                   KIND DATE
                                       APPLICATION NO. DATE
                         -----
                                        _____
    WO 2002022887
                    A1 20020321
                                       WO 2001-US29210 20010917
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
            GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR,
            LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL,
            PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG,
            US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
            DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
            BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                    A5 20020326
    AU 2001094586
                                       AU 2001-94586
                                                         20010917
PRIORETY APPLN. INFO .:
                                     US 2000-233051P P 20000915
                                     WO 2001-US29210 W 20010917
```

AB Novel single nucleotide polymorphisms in the human 5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin) receptor 5A (HTR5A) gene are described. Twenty novel polymorphic sites and 36 isogenes are discovered by characterizing the HTR5A gene found in genomic DNAs isolated from an Index Repository that contains immortalized cell lines from one chimpanzee and 93 human individuals self-identified as belonging

to one of the four major population groups. To the extent possible, the members of this ref. population were organized into population subgroups by the self-identified ethnogeog. origin of their four grandparents. Eight polymorphic sites are identified in the coding region of HTR5A, resulting in three polymorphic positions in the protein. In addn., various genotypes, haplotypes and haplotype pairs for the HTR5A gene that exist in the population are described. Compns. and methods for haplotyping and/or genotyping the HTR5A gene in an individual are also disclosed. **Polynucleotides** contg. one or more of the HTR5A polymorphisms disclosed herein are also described.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 33 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:107507 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:163711

TITLE:

SOURCE:

Directed differentiation of embryonic cells

INVENTOR(S): Benvenisty, Nissim

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Yissum Research Development Company, Israel

PCT Int. Appl., 52 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

m• 1

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                         -----
                          _____
                  A2
                           20020207
    WO 2002010347
                                         WO 2001-IB1719 20010731
    WO 2002010347
                    A3 20030313
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,
            HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT,
            LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,
            SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU,
            ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
            DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
            BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                        US 2001-918702 20010731
EP 2001-965541 20010731
                         20021010
    US 2002146678
                     A1
    EP 1315835
                           20030604
                     A2
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                       US 2000-222160P P 20000801
                                       US 2001-267559P P 20010209
                                       WO 2001-IB1719 W 20010731
```

AB Methods are described for mapping a pathway of differentiation of a population of embryonic cells which includes exposing the cells to an exogenous factor and measuring gene expression products that are characteristic of a particular cell type or lineage. Directing differentiation of human embryonic cells relies on dissocd. embryoid bodies which are then exposed to one or more exogenous factors to enrich a culture for a particular cell type. The differentiated cells may be used for treating a medical condition in a human. Kits for detg. differentiation pathways and screening exogenous factors for their utility in differentiation are provided.

L38 ANSWER 34 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2002:72745 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

136:112684

TITLE:

Methods for identifying modulators of neuronal growth

INVENTOR(S):

Miller, Freda D.; Vaillant, Andrew

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE:

U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 49 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2002009713	A1	20020124	US 2001-852512	20010510
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.	:		US 2000-203560P P	20000511

The invention features methods identifying compds. that modulate neuronal growth. The invention also features methods of modulating neuronal growth by modulating the p75NTR or MEK/MAPK pathways, and methods of identifying compds. that do the same.

L38 ANSWER 35 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

136:68684

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:10543 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TITLE:

Combinatorial libraries and vectors for surface

display and secretion of antibodies

INVENTOR(S):

Gyuris, Jeno; Morris, Aaron; Meier-ewert, Sebastian;

Nagy, Zoltan

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Gpc Biotech Inc., USA; Gpc Biotech A.-G.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 88 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

	PAT	TENT	NO.		KIND DATE					A	PPLI	CATI	ои и	ο.	DATE				
	WO 2002000728									W	0 20	 01-U	s203	80	20010626				
	WO	2002000728																	
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	ΑL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒŻ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
			co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	
			HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	
	LT, LU,			LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,		
			RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	
			VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM				
		RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	
			DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	ΜĹ,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,	
			ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
	US	2002	0255	36	A.	1	2002	0228		US 2001-891557 20010626									
PRIC	RITY	APP	LN.	INFO	.:				Ţ	JS 2	000-	2142	00P	P	2000	0626			
AΒ	The	aut	hors	dis	close	e th	e pr	epn.	of '	vect	ors a	allo	wing	for	(1)	dis	olay	of	
	ant	ibod	y lil	orar:	ies v	when	ехр	ress	ed f	rom p	proc	aryo	tic	cell	s and	d,	_		
	(2)	, se	cret:	ion (of so	cree	ned	antil	oodi	es o	n exp	pres	sion	of	the :	same			
		ctors										-							

```
L38 ANSWER 36 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2001:904271 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         136:32837
TITLE:
                         Novel human protein sequence homologs and their cDNAs
                         and therapeutic use thereof
                         Majumder, Kumud; Spytek, Kimberly A.; Tchernev,
INVENTOR(S):
                         Velizar T.; Colman, Steven D.; Padigaru, Muralidhara;
                         Zerhusen, Bryan; Gusev, Vladimir; Burgess, Catherine;
                         Li, Li; Malyankar, Uriel M.; Gangolli, Esha; Stone,
                         David; Macdougall, John; Smithson, Glennda; Ellerman,
                         Karen
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Curagen Corporation, USA; et al.
                         PCT Int. Appl., 189 pp.
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
                         English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                         APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                    KIND DATE
                            -----
     _____ ____
                                           _____
                    A2
                                          WO 2001-US18675 20010607
     WO 2001094416
                            20011213
     WO 2001094416
                     Α3
                            20030130
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
             HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
             RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
             VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     US 2003073622
                      A1 20030417
                                           US 2001-877843 20010607
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                        US 2000-209927P A2 20000607
                                        US 2000-209928P A2 20000607
                                        US 2000-210091P A2 20000607
                                        US 2000-210208P A2 20000608
                                        US 2000-210425P A2 20000608
                                        US 2000-214023P A2 20000626
                                        US 2000-214150P A2 20000626
                                        US 2000-215005P A2 20000629
                                        US 2001-270060P A2 20010220
                                        US 2001-271623P A2 20010226
                                        US 2001-278915P A2 20010326
     Disclosed herein are human nucleic acid sequences that encode 12 novel
AΒ
```

Disclosed herein are human nucleic acid sequences that encode 12 novel polypeptides and their isoforms designated as NOVX (X from 1-8, both NOV1 and NOV7 with three isoforms a, b and c). Also disclosed are polypeptides encoded by these nucleic acid sequences, and antibodies, which immunospecifically-bind to the polypeptide, as well as derivs., variants mutants, or fragments of the aforementioned polypeptide, polynucleotide, or antibody. The novel proteins exhibit sequence similarity to calpactin, spermadhesin, disintegrin, 5-Hydroxytryptamine-7 receptor, insulin growth factor binding protein, cell cycle P38-2G4, microsomal signal peptidase (18KDa-like), and stromal interaction mol. Protein domains, single nucleotide polymorphisms, tissue expression patterns, chromosomal location, and

protein similarity information are also provided. The invention further discloses therapeutic, diagnostic and research methods for diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disorders involving any one of these novel human nucleic acids and proteins.

L38 ANSWER 37 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:831767 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:88421

TITLE: Genetic polymorphisms in genes associated with drug

metabolism and their use in selecting drug therapies

INVENTOR(S): Stanton, Vincent; Zillmann, Martin

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA

SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 210 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S.

Ser. No. 710,467.

CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 6

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.					KIND DATE				i	APPLI	CATI	o.	DATE					
										US 2000-733000 20001207 WO 2000-US1392 20000120									
										1	WO 20	00-0	2	20000120					
	WO	2000050639			A3 2002			0510											
		W:	AL,	AM,	AT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	ΒA,	BB,	BG	, BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	
			DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH	, GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	
			ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR	, LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	
			MW,	MX,	NO.	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU	, SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	
											, ZW,								
			TJ,	•		,	•	•			,,	,	•	,					
		RW:	•		KE.	LS.	MW.	SD.	SL.	SZ	TZ,	UG.	ZW.	AT.	BE.	CH.	CY.	DE.	
			•				-	•	•		LU,	•			•				
			•	•	•		•	-			NE,				~22,	2.,	20,	<i>uz</i> ,	
	ΠS	20010	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•		2000	1207			
DDTO		APP								US 2000-73300 US 1999-131334P									
FKIO	LT I I	. Arri	DIV	INFO.	• •						1999-				1999				
											2000-								
											2000-								
											2000-								
											2000-								
									1	US :	1999-	1210	47P	P	1999	0222			
									1	US :	1999-	3577	43	Α	1999	0720			
AB	Met	hods	for	ider	ntify	vino	and	uti	lizi	na 1	zaria	nces	in	gene	es re	lati	na ta	0	

AB Methods for identifying and utilizing variances in genes relating to efficacy and safety of medical therapy and other aspects of medical therapy are described, including methods for selecting an effective treatment. [This abstr. record is one of several records for this document necessitated by the large no. of index entries required to fully index the document and publication system constraints.].

L38 ANSWER 38 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:763060 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:299092

TITLE: Non-endogenous, constitutively activated known G

protein-coupled receptors useful for ligand

screening assays

INVENTOR(S): Lehmann-Bruinsma, Karin; Liaw, Chen W.; Lin, I-Lin

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Arena Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 396 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
KIND DATE
    PATENT NO.
                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
                    ----
                                         _____
    WO 2001077172 A2 20011018
WO 2001077172 A3 20030130
                                       WO 2001-US11098 20010405
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
            CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM,
            HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS,
            LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO,
            RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ,
            VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
            DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
            BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    EP 1301594
                 A2 20030416 EP 2001-923167 20010405
           AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
                                    JP 2001-575642
    JP 2003532057
                    T2
                           20031028
                                                          20010405
    US 2003204073
                                         US 2001-826509
                     A1
                           20031030
                                                          20010405
                                      US 2000-195747P P 20000407
WO 2001-US11098 W 20010405
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
```

AΒ The invention disclosed in this patent document relates to transmembrane receptors, more particularly to a human G protein-coupled receptor (GPCR) for which the endogenous ligand is known, and most particularly to mutated (non-endogenous) versions of the known GPCRs. Site-specific mutation ti a lysine residue is based on an algorithmic approach and is preferred at the 16th amino acid within intracellular loop 3 (IL3) region which is a positional distance from a conserved proline residue located within the transmembrane membrane 6 (TM6) region, thereby increasing the functional second messenger activity. The mutated GPCR versions are used in screening assays for the direct identification of candidate compds. as inverse agonists, agonists, and partial agonists. A GPCR fusion protein is intended to enhance the efficacy of G protein coupling with the non-endogenous GPCR, and is preferred for screening with a non-endogenous, constitutively activated GPCR because such an approach increases the signal that is most preferably utilized in such screening techniques. This is important in facilitating a significant "signal to noise" ratio. Receptor-based assays are also described: (1) CRE-Luc reporter and (2) 8XCre-Luc reporter assays for Gs-assocd. receptors; (3) AP1 reporter and (4) SRF-Luc receptor assays for Gq-assocd. receptors.

L38 ANSWER 39 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:712244 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:18770

TITLE: The tumor suppressor gene PTEN can regulate cardiac

hypertrophy and survival

AUTHOR(S): Schwartzbauer, Gary; Robbins, Jeffrey

CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Pediatrics, Division of Molecular

Cardiovascular Biology, Children's Hospital Research

Foundation, Cincinnati, OH, 45229-3039, USA Journal of Biological Chemistry (2001), 276(38),

35786-35793

CODEN: JBCHA3; ISSN: 0021-9258

American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular PUBLISHER:

Biology

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

SOURCE:

AB Cardiac hypertrophy is a complex process involving the coordinated actions of many genes. In a high throughput screen designed to identify

transcripts that are actively translated during cardiac

hypertrophy, we identified a no. of genes with established links to hypertrophy, including those coding for Sp3, c-Jun, annexin II, cathepsin B, and HB-EGF, thus showing the general utility of the screen. Focusing on a candidate transcript that has not been previously

linked to hypertrophy, we found that protein levels of the tumor suppressor PTEN (phosphatase and tensin homolog on chromosome ten) were increased in the absence of increased mRNA levels. Increased PTEN expression by recombinant adenovirus in cultured neonatal rat primary cardiomyocytes caused cardiomyocyte apoptosis as evidenced by increased caspase-3 activity and cleaved poly(A)DP-ribose polymerase. Expression of PTEN was also able to block growth factor signaling through the phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-triphosphate pathway. Surprisingly, expression of a catalytically inactive PTEN mutant led to cardiomyocyte hypertrophy, with increased protein synthesis, cell surface area, and atrial

natriuretic factor expression. This hypertrophy was accompanied by an increase in Akt activity and improved cell viability in culture.

REFERENCE COUNT: 69 THERE ARE 69 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 40 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

2001:693670 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:267692

TITLE: Cells presenting estrogen receptor

.beta. but not estrogen receptor .alpha. and

their use in screening for modulators of

receptor-dependent gene expression

INVENTOR(S): Ho, Shuk-Mei

University of Massachusetts, USA PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 49 pp.

> CODEN: PIXXD2 Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

PATENT	KIND DATE				A	PPLI	CATI	э.	DATE							
WO 2001069262			A.	1 :	2001	0920		W	ຶ່ດ315							
W:	ΑE,	ΑG,	AL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	ΒA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
	co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,
	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,
	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	ΝZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,
	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	ΤZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,
	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM			
RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,

```
DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR, BF,
             BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                           20020822
                                          US 2001-810157
                                                            20010315
     US 2002115117
                      A1
                                        US 2000-189605P P 20000315
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
    An in vitro screening method for identifying a compd. that
     modulates estrogen receptor .beta.-mediated cell
     growth inhibition is disclosed. The method includes: providing a
     mammalian test cell contq. a functional ER.beta. protein;
     contacting the test cell with a candidate compd.; and detecting
     an increase or decrease in the expression of an ER.beta.-regulated gene in
     the presence of the candidate compd. Compds. that modulate
     ER.beta.-mediated cell growth inhibition can promote or inhibit
     this process. In some embodiments, the test cell contains no
     detectable ER.alpha. protein. The preferred cells are from
     normal prostate epithelium or grade 3 lesions. The ER.beta.-regulated
     gene can be, e.g., the genes encoding receptor-like tyrosine
     kinase (RYK), 5-hydroxytryptamine A1 receptor (E2c), BCL-2
     related A1, embryonic growth/differentiation factor, IL-12, TL1309, or
     IFN-.alpha./.beta. receptor.
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               THERE ARE 6 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L38 ANSWER 41 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:560020 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:148253

TITLE: Pet-1, a novel rat ETS domain factor specific for

central 5-HT (serotonergic

) neurons

INVENTOR(S): Deneris, Evan Samuel; Fyodorov, Dmitry Viktor;

Hendricks, Timothy John_

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Case Western Reserve University, USA

SOURCE: U.S., 34 pp.
CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO. DATE
US 6268216	В1	20010731	US 1999-360779 19990726
US 6384204	В1	20020507	US 1999-435335 19991105
US 2002090647	A 1	20020711	US 2001-850799 20010508
US 2003175830	A1	20030918	US 2001-27859 20011025
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.	:		US 1998-94264P P 19980727
			US 1999-360779 A2 19990726
			US 1999-435335 A1 19991105

This invention relates to the cDNA sequence of a novel transcription factor specific for central 5-HT (serotonergic) neurons, Pet-1, (PC12 ets factor) from rat. The sequence and products are useful in screening methods for identifying and testing agonists and antagonists of seronergic activity. Expression constructs and oligonucleotides are also provided. The authors report a cDNA clone prepd. from adrenal chromaffin-derived PC12 cell RNA that encodes a novel ETS-domain factor, Pet-1. The deduced primary structure of Pet-1 is composed of 340 amino acids and the encoded polypeptide has a predicted mol. mass of 35.4 kDa.

₫*

The pattern of Pet-1 gene expression in the neonatal rat is highly restricted and suggests that Pet-1 functions primarily in the nervous system. Adrenal gland expresses the highest level of Pet-1 among the tissues examd. In situ hybridization indicates that Pet-1 is expressed in the adrenal medulla but not the adrenal cortex. Slightly weaker Pet-1 hybridization is detected in brain and low levels are detectable in intestine and eye. Pet-1 can bind specifically to a PEA3 ETS DNA -binding motif and can modulate transcription of synthetic promoter constructs in a sequence-specific manner. The authors recently identified a neural cell-type specific enhancer, .beta.43', within the 3'-untranslated exon of the neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAchR) .beta.4 subunit gene. Similar to Pet-1, the .beta.4 gene is also expressed in PC12 cells. The presence of putative ETS-domain binding sites in the .beta.43' enhancer led the authors to hypothesize that members of the ets gene family activate neuronal nAchR genes. Cotransfection assays show that Pet-1 can activate reporter gene transcription in a .beta.43' enhancer-dependent and cell type-dependent manner. The results lead the authors to hypothesize that Pet-1 acts as a transcriptional regulator of downstream target genes involved in cholinergic neurotransmission.

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 42 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:507951 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:87148

TITLE: Metal ion binding site-based method of identifying

ligands of biological target molecules for drug

discovery

INVENTOR(S): Elling, Christian E.; Gerlach, Lars Ole; Holst Lange,

Birgitte; Pedersen, Jan Torleif; Schwartz, Thue W.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): 7TM Pharma, Den.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 114 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PA:	TENT	NO.		KI:	ND	DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE											
									_								
WO	2001	0501	27	Α	2	2001	0712		W	0 20	00-E	P133	89	2000	1229		
WO	2001	0501	27	Α	3	2002	0131										
WO	2001	0501	27	C	2	2002	0912										
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	ΑL,	ΑM,	ΑT,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	ΒA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,
		CN,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	CZ,	DE,	DE,	DK,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FΙ,
		GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,
		ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,
		NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,
	පි	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,
		RU,	ТJ,	TM													
	RW:	GH,	GM,	KE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
		DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	TR,	BF,
		ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG		
US	2002	0615	99	A	1	2002	0523		U	S 20	00-7	5210	2	2000	1229		
EΡ	1242	824		\mathbf{A}^{i}	2	2002	0925		E	P 20	00-9	9374	1.	2000	1229		
	R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IT,	LI,	LU,	NL,	SE,	MC,	PT,

```
IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR
     WO 2002054077
                       A2
                            20020711
                                           WO 2001-DK867
                                                             20011221
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH,
             CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, CZ, DE, DE, DK, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EE, ES,
             FI, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG,
             KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
             MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SK,
             SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM,
             AZ, BY, KG, KZ
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, CH,
             CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR,
             BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                         DK 1999-1879
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                          A 19991230
                                                          A 19991230
                                         DK 1999-1880
                                         US 2000-175401P P 20000111
                                         US 2000-175994P P 20000111
                                                          A 20000428
                                         DK 2000-705
                                         US 2000-202990P P 20000509
                                         WO 2000-EP13389 W 20001229
                                                          Α
                                         DK 2001-536
                                                             20010330
                                         US 2001-280237P P 20010330
OTHER SOURCE(S):
                         MARPAT 135:87148
     The invention provides a mol. approach for rapidly and selectively
     identifying small org. mol. ligands, i.e. compds., that are capable of
     interacting with and binding to specific sites on biol. target mols. The
     methods of the invention are applicable to any biol. target mol. that has
     or can be manipulated to have a metal-ion binding site. Biol. target
     mols. are e.g. proteins, polypeptides, oligopeptides, nucleic acids,
     carbohydrates, nucleoproteins, glycoproteins, glycolipids, lipoproteins
     and derivs. thereof. More specifically, the biol. target mols. include
     membrane receptors, signal transduction proteins,
     scaffolding proteins, nuclear receptors, steroid
     receptors, intracellular receptors,
     transcription factors, enzymes, allosteric enzyme regulatory
     proteins, growth factors, hormones, neuropeptides and Igs. A very
     interesting group of biol. target mols. are membrane proteins such as,
     e.g., transmembrane protein (e.g. 7 TMs). The methods described
     herein make it possible to construct and screen libraries of
     compds. specifically directed against predetd. epitopes on the biol.
     target mols. The compds. are initially constructed to be bifunctional,
     i.e. having both a metal-ion binding moiety, which conveys them with the
     ability to bind to either a natural or an artificially constructed
     metal-ion binding site as well as a variable moiety, which is varied chem.
     to probe for interactions with specific parts of the biol. target mol.
     located spatially adjacent to the metal-ion binding site. Compds. may
     subsequently be further modified to bind to the unmodified biol. target
    mol. without help of the bridging metal-ion. The methods according to the
     invention may be performed easily and quickly and lead to unambiguous
     results. The compds. identified by the methods may themselves be employed for various applications of may be further derivatized or modified to
     provide novel compds. The methodol. of the invention is useful in drug
    discovery.
L38 ANSWER 43 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
                         2001:480632 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
```

```
Searched by Paul Schulwitz (703)305-1954
```

An expression system using an autocrine phenotype in

135:87976

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

```
Mitra 10/027,859
                       the Saccharomyces mating type system to identify
                       ligands for orphan G protein-coupled receptors
                       Klein, Christine A.; Murphy, Andrew J. M.; Fowlkes,
INVENTOR(S):
                       Dana M.; Broach, James; Manfredi, John; Paul, Jeremy;
                       Trueheart, Joshua
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                       Cadus Pharmaceutical Corporation, USA
SOURCE:
                       U.S., 67 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 463,181,
                       abandoned.
                       CODEN: USXXAM
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                       Patent
LANGUAGE:
                       English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
    PATENT NO.
                  KIND DATE
                                      APPLICATION NO. DATE
    -----
                         _____
    US 6255059 B1
                         20010703
                                      US 1996-582333
                                                       19960117
    EP 915154
                    A1
                         19990512
                                       EP 1998-202997
                                                       19940323
       R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE
    US 6100042 A 20000808 US 1994-322137 19941013
    US 2003009022
                   A1 20030109
                                       US 1998-201396
                                                       19981130
    US 2001026926
                   A1
                         20011004
                                       US 2000-747774 20001221
    US 2003054402
                   A1 20030320
                                       US 2001-953354 20010913
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                    US 1993-41431 B2 19930331
                                    US 1994-190328 B2 19940131
                                    US 1994-309313 B2 19940920
                                    US 1994-322137 A2 19941013
                                    US 1995-463181 B2 19950605
                                    EP 1994-912292 A3 19940323
                                    US 1995-461383 B2 19950605
                                    US 1995-461598 A2 19950605
                                    US 1995-464531 A2 19950605
                                    US 1996-582333 A2 19960117
                                    US 1996-587895 B2 19960117
                                    US 1996-689172 B2 19960806
```

AB The present invention makes available a rapid, effective assay for screening and identifying pharmaceutically effective compds. that specifically interact with and modulate the activity of a cellular receptor or ion channel. The subject assay enables rapid screening of large nos. of polypeptides in a yeast expression library to identifying those polypeptides which induce or antagonize receptor bioactivity. The subject assay is particularly amenable for identifying surrogate ligands for orphan receptors. Development of a system, including altering regulation of genes of the yeast pheromone pathway and the development of modified G proteins is demonstrated. A system for screening for ligands for the complement C5a receptor is constructed.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 61 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 44 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

61

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2001:320060 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

134:339179

TITLE:

Nucleic acids and proteins associated with cancer as

antitumor targets

INVENTOR(S):

Burmer, Glenna C.; Brown, Joseph P.; Pritchard, David

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Lifespan Biosciences, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 98 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                          KIND DATE
                                                              APPLICATION NO. DATE
       _____ ____
                              A2
       WO 2001030964
                                         20010503
                                                              WO 2000-US29126 20001020
                               A3
                                         20010809
       WO 2001030964
             W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
                   CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,
                   HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,
            DU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
       AU 2001013397
                                A5 20010508
                                                              AU 2001-13397 20001020
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                            US 1999-161232P P 19991022
                                                            US 2000-693783 A 20001019
                                                            WO 2000-US29126 W 20001020
```

AB This invention relates to the discovery of nucleic acids assocd. with cell proliferation, neoplasia, cell

transformation, malignant tumor formation and metastasis and uses therefor. The present invention provides a method for cancer diagnosing by detecting the overexpression or the underexpression of a cancer-assocd. mRNA in the tissue of interest, preferably in liver, breast, prostate, kidney and colon. In another aspect, the invention provides methods for arresting cancer and a method for identifying a modulators of cancer development.

L38 ANSWER 45 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:309828 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:74917

TITLE: Gene expression profiling of cultured human bronchial

epithelial and lung carcinoma cells

AUTHOR(S): Hellmann, Gary M.; Fields, Wanda R.; Doolittle, David

J.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Biological Research, Bowman Gray Technical Center, R.

J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem, NC, 27102,

USA

SOURCE: Toxicological Sciences (2001), 61(1), 154-163

CODEN: TOSCF2; ISSN: 1096-6080

PUBLISHER: Oxford University Press

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Lung cancer is a complex collection of diseases that is thought to kegin with single mutated progenitor cells and culminates in any of several clin. described pathologies. Our knowledge of the mol. events that lead to different lung cancer types-small cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, adenocarcinoma, and large cell carcinoma-is incomplete. Nonetheless, it is evident that genetic changes that impact multiple mol. networks are involved in the generation of each specific phenotype. Due to the obvious complexity of these processes, the

simultaneous quant. monitoring of changes in the expression of genes that define these networks can provide mechanistic information to increase our understanding of the mol. basis for human pulmonary carcinogenesis. To this end, we have employed a com. available human cDNA array (Atlas Human Array, Clontech Labs.) to systematically screen for alterations in the expression of 600 genes in normal human bronchial epithelial (NHBE) cells as well as in several lung carcinoma lines. Studies on the reproducibility and variability of array results indicate that a 2-fold or greater difference in the expression of a particular gene could be considered a real difference in transcript abundance. Accuracy of gene expression as measured in the array was verified by comparing mRNA levels of the proto-oncogene c-myc in the array with results obtained by traditional Northern blot anal. and by quant. RT-PCR. Gene expression profiles were compared within and among cell types. The differential expression of 17 genes, including downregulation of MRP8 and MRP14 and upregulation of CYP1B1, was obsd. in all four carcinoma lines compared to NHBE cells. The direction of all 17 gene expression differences, either upregulation or downregulation relative to NHBE cells, was the same for all four carcinoma lines, underscoring their common mol. features. Each lung tumor line also exhibited a no. of unique differences compared to both normal cells and the other tumor cell lines. These differences may be due to differences in the cellular origin and/or pathol. of the cell lines studied.

REFERENCE COUNT: 38 THERE ARE 38 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 46 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:300912 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:321621

TITLE: Polymorphisms in the human 5-hydroxytryptamine

(serotonin) receptor 1E (HTR1E) gene as drug

targets

INVENTOR(S): Choi, Julie Y.; Denton, R. Rex; Nandabalan, Krishnan;

Stephens, J. Claiborne

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Genaissance Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.				KI	IND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE												
	WO	2001	0292	63	Α	1	2001	0426		M	O 20	00-U	S285	84	2000	1016		
		W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	ΒZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,
			CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	HR,
			HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,
.ප්	LU, LV,			MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	ΝZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	
			SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	UG,	US,	UZ,	VN,
			YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM				
		RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	CY,
,			DE,	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,
			CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG			
PRIO	PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:					US 1999-160280P P 19991019												
AB	The 1 novel single nucleotide pol							olymo	vmorphisms in the human									

ع.

5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin) receptor 1E (HTR1E) gene were discovered by characterizing the HTR1E gene found in genomic DNAs isolated from Index Repository that contains immortalized cell lines from one chimpanzee and 93 human individuals. Compns. and methods for detecting one or more of these polymorphisms are also disclosed. Allele-specific oligonucleotides for hybridization, amplification, or primer-extension are provided for genotyping or haplotyping the HTR1E gene. In addn., various genotypes and haplotypes for HTR1E gene that exist in the population are described.

REFERENCE COUNT:

3 THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 47 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:284135 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:306198

TITLE: Polymorphisms in the human 5-hydroxytryptamine

(serotonin) receptor 1D (HTR1D) gene as drug

targets

INVENTOR(S): Choi, Julie Y.; Denton, R. Rex; Nandabalan, Krishnan;

Stephens, J. Claiborne

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Genaissance Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 47 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                KIND DATE
                                     APPLICATION NO. DATE
    ______
                                      __________________
    WO 2001027311 A2 20010419
                                     WO 2000-US28115 20001012
        W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
           CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR,
           HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT,
           LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU,
           SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN,
           YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
           DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
           CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    AU 2001013316
                                      AU 2001-13316
                   A5 20010423
                                                       20001012
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                    US 1999-159257P P 19991013
                                    WO 2000-US28115 W 20001012
```

The 2 novel single nucleotide polymorphisms in the human 5-hydroxytryptamine (serotonin) receptor 1D (HTR1D) gene were discovered by characterizing the HTR1D gene found in genomic DNAs isolated from Index Repository that contains immortalized cell lines from one chimpanzee and 93 human individuals. Compns. and methods for detecting one or more of these polymorphisms are also disclosed. Allele-specific cligonucleotides for hybridization, amplification, or primer-extension are provided for genotyping or haplotyping the HTR1D gene. In addn., various genotypes and haplotypes for HTR1D gene that exist in the population are described.

L38 ANSWER 48 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:115166 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:158504

```
Polymorphisms in the human 5-hydroxytryptamine
TITLE:
                              receptor 1A gene as drug targets
                              Denton, R. Rex; Kliem, Stefanie E.; Nandabalan,
INVENTOR(S):
                              Krishnan; Stephens, Joel Claiborne
                              Genaissance Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                              PCT Int. Appl., 64 pp.
SOURCE:
                              CODEN: PIXXD2
                              Patent
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                              English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                         KIND DATE
                                                   APPLICATION NO. DATE
      PATENT NO.
      _____
                                                  WO 2000-US40519 20000801
                                 20010215
      WO 2001010884
                          A1
           W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
          W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                                 EP 2000-962018 20000801
                          A1 20020529
      EP 1208112
              AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL
                                                                         20000801
                        T2 20030218
                                                    JP 2001-515692
      JP 2003506070
                                                US 1999-147711P P 19990806
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                WO 2000-US40519 W 20000801
      The 3 novel single nucleotide polymorphisms in the human
AB
      5-hydroxytryptamine receptor 1A gene (HTR1A) were discovered by
      characterizing the HTR1A gene found in genomic DNAs isolated
      from Index Repository that contains immortalized cell lines from
      one chimpanzee and 93 human individuals. Compns. and methods for
      detecting one or more of these polymorphisms are also disclosed.
      Allele-specific oligonucleotides for hybridization,
      amplification, or primer-extension are provided for genotyping or
      haplotyping the HTR1A gene. In addn., various genotypes and haplotypes
      for HTR1A gene that exist in the population are described.
                              5
                                      THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                                      RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L38 ANSWER 49 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
                              2000:900801 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                              134:51926
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                              Cloning and expression of a human 5-HT4
TITLE:
                              receptor splice variant
                              Bender, Eckhard; Pindon, Armelle Nathalie; Van Oers,
INVENTOR(S):
                              Irma Petronella; Turzak, Mirek; Luyten, Walter Herman
                              Maria Louis
                              Janssen Pharmaceutica N.V., Belg.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                              PCT Int. Appl., 64 pp.
SOURCE:
                              CODEN: PIXXD2
                              Patent
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                              English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
```

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                  KIND DATE
                                             APPLICATION NO. DATE
     _____
                             _____
                                             _____
     WO 2000077199 A1 20001221 WO 2000-EP5592 20000614
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD,
             SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU,
             ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                      A1 20020327 EP 2000-947854 20000614
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     JP 2003502040
                     T2 20030121
                                            JP 2001-503643 20000614
                                          NO 2001-6093 20011213
ZA 2001-10273 20011213
     NO 2001006093
                      Α
                             20020128
     ZA 2001010273
                       Α
                             20030313
                                          GB 1999-13850 A 19990614
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          WO 2000-EP5592 W 20000614
     There is disclosed an isolated or substantially pure form of a nucleic
AΒ
     acid mol. encoding a new splice variant of human 5-HT
     receptor, designated 5-HT4(h), which leads to the insertion of 14
     amino acids into the second extracellular loop of the receptor
     protein. The isolated full-length cDNA was transiently
     expressed in mammalian cells in order to compare its pharmacol.
     with already known 5-HT4 splice variants, and its tissue distribution is
     analyzed by RT-PCR. The only tissue from which detectable levels of a PCR
     product corresponding to the 5-HT4(h) variant could be produced was the
     lower esophageal sphincter. Satn. expts. with the agonist [3H]5
     -HT as well as with the antagonist [3H]GR113808 indicated ligand
     concn. isotherms not significantly different from those of two other
     variants. Also provided by the invention are expression vectors
     incorporating said nucleic acid mol. in addn. to transgenic
     cells, tissues or organisms transfected with the nucleic
     acid mol.
REFERENCE COUNT:
                          3
                                THERE ARE 3 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                                RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L38 ANSWER 50 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
                         2000:861798 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          134:14048
TITLE:
                          DNA encoding human and rodent SNORF33
                          receptors and their diagnostic and therapeutic
                          applications
                          Borowsky, Beth E.; Ogozalek, Kristine L.; Jones,
INVENTOR(S):
                          Kenneth A.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                          Synaptic Pharmaceutical Corporation, 4JSA
                          PCT Int. Appl., 281 pp.
SOURCE:
                          CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Patent
                          English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
```

```
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO. DATE
                     ----
     WO 2000073449 A1 20001207 WO 2000-US14654 20000526
         W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
             CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA,
             MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG,
             SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW,
             AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
             DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ,
             CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
     EP 1100896
                  A1 20010523 EP 2000-936364 20000526
           AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     US 2003105318 A1 20030605
                                          US 2002-267217
                                                           20021007
                                       US 1999-322257 A2 19990528
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                       US 1999-413433
                                                       A2 19991006
                                       WO 2000-US14654 W 20000526
AΒ
     This invention provides isolated cDNAs encoding human, rat, and mouse
     SNORF33 receptors and purified mammalian SNORF33
     receptors. The SNORF33 receptors possess 42-48% amino
     acid identity to 5HT4, dopamine D2, and .beta.-adrenetrgic
     receptors. Quant. RT-PCR detected human SNORF33 mRNA in most
     tissues assayed, with highest levels i the kidney, stomach, fetal kidney,
     small intestine, and fetal lung; most nervous system structures showed
     little expression of SNORF33 mRNA as compared to peripheral organs, with
     the exception of the amygdala where mRNA levels are 19% of those detected
     in the kidney. The tissue showing the highest levels of rat SNORF33 mRNA
     is the testes., more than 10-fold higher than any other tissue. Human
     SNORF33 gene was placed on SHGC-1836 which maps to chromosome 6q21. The
     pharmacol. profile of rat SNORF33 using functional assays (cAMP release
     and oocyte Cl- currents) showed relative high affinity for tyramine,
     phenylethylamine, tryptamine, and kynuramine, and low affinity for other
     classical neurotransmitters. SNORF33 receptor may have a role
     in modulating sensory information, as suggested by the in situ
     hybridization expts., modulating nociceptive information, or modulating
     the integration of motor behavior and adaptive responses. The invention
     also provides vectors comprising nucleic acid encoding mammalian SNORF33
     receptors, cells comprising such vectors, antibodies
     directed to mammalian SNORF33 receptors, and nucleic acid probes
     useful for detecting nucleic acid encoding mammalian SNORF33
     receptors. Antisense oligonucleotides complementary to
     unique sequences of nucleic acid encoding mammalian SNORF33
     receptors, transgenic, nonhuman animals which express
     DNA encoding normal or mutant mammalian SNORF33 receptors
     , methods of treating an abnormality that is linked to the activity of the
     mammalian SNORF33 receptors, as well as methods of detg. binding
     of compds. to mammalian SNORF33 receptors, methods of
   didentifying agonists and antagonists of SNORF33 receptors, and
     agonists and antagonists so identified are also provided.
REFERENCE COUNT:
                        2
                              THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                              RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L38 ANSWER 51 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:861781 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:26785 TITLE: Measuring ion channel conductance of ion channel

fusion proteins

Groppi, Vincent E.; Wolfe, Mark L.; Berkenpas, INVENTOR(S):

Mitchell B.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Pharmacia and Upjohn Company, USA

PCT Int. Appl., 77 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                    KIND DATE
                                         APPLICATION NO. DATE
     _____
                                         ______
    WO 2000073431 A2 20001207
                                         WO 2000-US11862 20000525
     WO 2000073431
                     A3 20010503
         W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR,
            CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU,
             ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU,
             LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD,
             SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU,
             ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY,
            DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                    A2 20020220 EP 2000-932007 20000525
     EP 1180142
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
            IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     JP 2003501022
                     T2 20030114
                                          JP 2001-500744
                                                           20000525
                                       US 1999-136174P P 19990527
WO 2000-US11862 W 20000525
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
```

AΒ The invention relates to novel methods for measuring ion channel transmission and methods and compns. useful in the indentification of ligand gated channel agonists and modulators. The compns. of suitable incubation media are described. A fusion protein of a nicotinic receptor and a 5-HT3 receptor is described. The nicotinic receptor is a calcium channel whereas the 5-HT receptor is a sodium channel. This allows the screening for effectors of one channel with the other channel acting as a control using an appropriate incubation medium. The protein shows the pharmacol. expected of a nicotinic receptor when the corresponding gene was expressed in SHEP cells.

```
L38 ANSWER 52 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
```

2000:814602 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:359784

TITLE: An erythroid cell expression system using

cells that do not differentiate as hosts for

expression of genes from a globin locus control region

తSuner, Marie-marthe; Windass, John David; Earley, INVENTOR(S):

Fergus Gerard Paul; Dunbar, Stuart John; Blythe,

Judith Lesley

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Zeneca Ltd., UK

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 42 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1
PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                KIND DATE
                                APPLICATION NO. DATE
                                      _____
    -----
                   ----
                                      WO 2000-GB1702 20000504
    WO 2000068362 A2
                         20001116
    WO 2000068362
                   A3
                         20010315
           AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR,
           CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU,
           ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU,
           LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE,
           SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA,
           ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE,
           DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
           CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                   A2 20020306 EP 2000-929673 20000504
    EP 1183331
          AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
           IE, FI
    JP 2002543780
                    T2 20021224
                                       JP 2000-616330
                                                      20000504
                                    GB 1999-10664 A 19990507
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                   W 20000504
                                    WO 2000-GB1702
```

AB The use of an erythroid cell which is substantially undifferentiated but capable of expressing a foreign gene from a globin locus control region is described. The cells remain undifferentiated and retain endogenous signalling cascades, esp. G protein-coupled receptor cascades allowing the study of the signal transduction mechanism using functional assays. The prodn. of suitable erythroid cells as well as cells useful in this way are also described and claimed. Cells that are differentiating can be readily identified by screening for differentiation markers, e.g. the accumulation of Hb or expression of reporter from a differentiation-dependent promoter. Expression of the gene for the tyramine receptor of Locusta migratoria in erythroid cells is demonstrated. The cells showed a tyramine-dependent calcium influx.

```
L38 ANSWER 53 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:772666 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:329558

TITLE: A novel serotonin-gated anion channel

INVENTOR(S): Ranganathan, Rajesh; Horvitz, H. R.; Cannon, Stephen

c.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA; The

General Hospital Corporation

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 83 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

WO 2000064935 A1 20001102 WO 2000-US11266 20000427
WO 2000064935 C2 20020620

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR,

```
CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU,
              ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU,
              LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE,
         SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
              CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           US 1999-131149P P 19990427
     Disclosed is a novel serotonin-gated anion channel that is permeable to
     chloride ions. Also disclosed are methods for the screening of
     therapeutics useful for treating serotonin-mediated cellular
     responses and conditions, as well as diagnostic methods for identifying
     such conditions.
REFERENCE COUNT:
                           1
                                 THERE ARE 1 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                                 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L38 ANSWER 54 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
                          2000:565613 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                          134:69702
TITLE:
                          A family based association study of T102C polymorphism
                          in 5HT2A and schizophrenia plus identification of new
                          polymorphisms in the promoter
                          Spurlock, G.; Heils, A.; Holmans, P.; Williams, J.;
AUTHOR(S):
                          D'Souza, U. M.; Cardno, A.; Murphy, K. C.; Jones, L.;
                          Buckland, P. R.; McGuffin, P.; Lesch, K. P.; Owen, M.
                          Division of Psychological Medicine, University of
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                          Wales College of Medicine, Cardiff, CF4 4XN, UK
                          Molecular Psychiatry (1998), 3(1), 42-49 CODEN: MOPSFQ; ISSN: 1359-4184
SOURCE:
PUBLISHER:
                          Stockton Press
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                          Journal
LANGUAGE:
                          English
     Several studies have shown an assocn. between schizophrenia and the C
     allele of a T-C polymorphism at nucleotide 102 of the 5HT2A
     receptor gene. In the present study the authors obsd. this
     assocn. in a sample of 63 parent/offspring trios where the proband
     received a diagnosis of DSM-III-R schizophrenia using TDT anal. (X2 =
     6.26, X2 = 9.00, when one affected offspring was selected at random from
     each family, suggesting that the results are due to assocn. rather than
     linkage). There was no significant difference between the
     transmission of C102 from heterozygous fathers and mothers, which
     fails to support a role for genomic imprinting in this effect. T102C does
     not result in an alteration of the amino acid sequence of the protein.
     The authors therefore screened the promoter of 5HT2A for
     polymorphisms using single-strand confirmation polymorphism anal. An A-G
     polymorphism at -1438 that creates an HpaII restriction site was
     identified. This was in complete linkage disequil. with T102C and is
     hence a candidate for the pathogenic variant in schizophrenia. Functional
     anal. of A-1438G using luciferase assay demonstrated significant basal
     promoter activity in 5HT2A expressing HeLa cells by both the A
     and G variants. However, comparison of the A and G variants showed no
     significant differences in basal activity nor when promoter activity was
     induced by cAMP and protein kinase C-dependent mechanisms.
REFERENCE COUNT:
                          26
                                 THERE ARE 26 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
```

RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

```
L38 ANSWER 55 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
                              2000:513795 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                              133:130797
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                              Protein and cDNA sequence of human serotonin
TITLE:
                              receptor gene homologs and uses thereof
                              Mintz, Liat; Savitzky, Kinneret
INVENTOR(S):
                              Compugen Ltd., Israel
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                              PCT Int. Appl., 57 pp.
SOURCE:
                              CODEN: PIXXD2
                              Patent
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                              English
LANGUAGE:
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
                                                    APPLICATION NO. DATE
                         KIND DATE
      PATENT NO.
                                                    _____
                                                    WO 2000-IL35
                                                                        20000119
          W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, RE, CH, CV, DE
                          A1 (20000727
      WO 2000043506
           RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
                CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                           A1 20011024 EP 2000-900795
                                                                         20000119
      EP 1147183
           R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                IE, FI
                                                 IL 1999-128131
                                                                     A 19990119
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                                     W 20000119
                                                 WO 2000-IL35
      The present invention provides protein and cDNA sequence of serotonin
AΒ
      receptor gene homologs. The invention also provides expression
     vectors contg. DNA encoding serotonin receptor-like
       proteins (SRL) and host cells transformed with
       expression vectors for the recombinant prodn. of SRL. In one embodiment,
       the invention relates to assays for detecting SRL in biol. samples. Also
       disclosed are methods for utilizing SRL in drug screening assays
       and in therapy directed against diseases assocd. with inappropriate SRL
       activity or levels.
                                      THERE ARE 7 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
 REFERENCE COUNT:
                                      RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
 L38 ANSWER 56 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
                               2000:278002 HCAPLUS
 ACCESSION NUMBER:
                               132:303475
 DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                               Peptide library-based methods and reagents for
 TITLE:
                               isolating biologically active peptides
                               Gyuris, Jeno; Morris, Aaron J.
 INVENTOR(S):
                               Mitotix, Inc., USA
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                               PCT Int. Appl., 86 pp.
 SOURCE:
                               CODEN: PIXXD2
                               Patent
 DOCUMENT TYPE:
                               English
 LANGUAGE:
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
 PATENT INFORMATION:
```

```
APPLICATION NO. DATE
                            KIND DATE
      PATENT NO.
                                                            _____
                                                                                   _____
                            ----
                                                            WO 1999-US24276 19991019
      WO 2000023465
                               A2
                                      20000427
      WO 2000023465
                               Α3
                                       20000831
      WO 2000023465
                               C2
                                       20020822
            W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,
                  DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS,
           DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                              В1
                                      20020716
                                                         US 1998-174943
                                                                                    19981019
      US 6420110
                                                            CA 1999-2346500 19991019
                               AΑ
                                       20000427
      CA 2346500
                                                                                    19991019
                                       20010816
                                                            EP 1999-956582
      EP 1123390
                               A2
                AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
                  IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
                                                            JP 2000-577191
                                                                                  19991019
                               Т2
                                       20020827
      JP 2002527098
                                                            AU 2000-13164
                                                                                    19991019
                                B2
                                       20030605
      AU 761648
                                                            US 2002-80854
                                                                                    20020222
      US 2002172940
                                       20021121
                               A1
                                                        US 1998-174943 A 19981019
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                        WO 1999-US24276 W 19991019
```

One aspect of the invention is the synthesis of a binary method that ΑB combines variegated peptide display libraries, e.g., in a "display mode", with sol. secreted peptide libraries, e.g., in a "secretion mode", to yield a method for the efficient isolation of peptides having a desired biol. activity. The methodol. of the invention is useful for drug discovery.

L38 ANSWER 57 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2000:260535 HCAPLUS

TITLE:

132:290236

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

Constitutively active human G protein-coupled

receptors and their use in screening

for receptor modulators

INVENTOR(S):

Behan, Dominic P.; Chalmers, Derek T.; Liaw, Chen W.

Arena Pharmaceuticals, Inc., USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 341 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 16

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE							
WO 2000022129	A1 2000	0420 తో	WO 1999-US	23938	19991012				
W: AE, AL,	AM, AT, AU,	AZ, BA,	BB, BG, BR,	BY, CA,	CH, CN,	CR, CU,			
CZ, DE,	DK, DM, EE,	ES, FI,	GB, GD, GE,	GH, GM,	HR, HU,	ID, IL,			
	JP, KE, KG,								
	MK, MN, MW,								
SK, SL,	TJ, TM, TR,	TT, TZ,	UA, UG, US,	UZ, VN,	YU, ZA,	ZW, AM,			
AZ, BY,	KG, KZ, MD,	RU, TJ,	TM						
RW: GH, GM,	KE, LS, MW,	SD, SL,	SZ, TZ, UG,	ZW, AT,	BE, CH,	CY, DE,			

```
DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF,
             CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                            20030429
                                                            19981013
     US 6555339
                      В1
                                           US 1998-170496
     CA 2342314
                       AΑ
                            20000420
                                           CA 1999-2342314 19991012
     AU 9964307
                            20000501
                                           AU 1999-64307
                                                            19991012
                       Α1
                                           EP 1999-951991
     EP 1121431
                       A1
                            20010808
                                                            19991012
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
             IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     JP 2003531565
                            20031028
                                           JP 2000-576019
                                                            19991012
                       T2
                                           US 2002-83168
     US 2003023069
                            20030130
                                                            20020226
                       A1
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                        US 1998-170496
                                                        A2 19981013
                                        US 1997-839449
                                                        B2 19970414
                                                         A2 19980414
                                        US 1998-60188
                                        US 1998-90783P
                                                         P 19980626
                                        US 1998-95677P
                                                         Ρ
                                                            19980807
                                        WO 1999-US23938 W
                                                            19991012
                                        US 2001-271913P P
                                                            20010226
AΒ
     Disclosed herein are constitutively activated human G protein-coupled
     receptors (GPCRs) contg. the sequence P1 AA15 X (P1 = an amino
     acid residue within the transmembrane region 6; AA15 = the amino
     acids immediately following P1 which may be the same or different than the
     wild-type sequence; X = an amino acid within the intercellular region 3
     which may be Lys, His, Arg, or Ala). In a most preferred embodiment, P1 =
     proline, AA15 is 15 endogenous amino acid residues following P1, and X =
     lysine. Also disclosed are nucleic acids encoding the mutant GPCRs,
     plasmids contg. the nucleic acids, and host cells contg. the
     plasmids. A algorithmic method for selecting which amino acid to alter to
     obtain a constitutively active GPCR is presented. Because it is most
     preferred that the human GPCRs which incorporate these mutations are
     incorporated into mammalian cells and utilized for the
     screening of agonists, partial agonists, and inverse agonists, the
     human GPCR incorporating the mutation need not be purified and isolated
     per se (i.e., these are incorporated within the cellular
     membrane of a mammalian cell), although such purified and
     isolated non-endogenous human GPCRs are well within the purview of this
     disclosure. A no. of orphan human G protein-coupled receptors
     modified according to the above scheme were produced.
     Transmembrane signaling by these mutant receptors was
     greater than that by the unmodified receptor.
                               THERE ARE 5 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L38 ANSWER 58 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         2000:161445 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         132:204013
TITLE:
                         Using mutated G protein-coupled receptors to
                         improve their functional expression for drug
                         screening in yeast
                         Pausch, Mark Henry; Wess, Jurgen
INVENTOR(S):
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         USA
SOURCE:
                         PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.
                         CODEN: PIXXD2
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
```

```
APPLICATION NO. DATE
     PATENT NO.
                    KIND DATE
                     ____
                                          _____
     WO 2000012705 A2 20000309
WO 2000012705 A3 20001005
                           20000309
                                          WO 1999-US20013 19990901
        W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
            CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
             IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD,
            MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK,
             SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
             KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
             CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                     AA 20000309 CA 1999-2344591 19990901
     CA 2344591
                                         AU 1999-57011
     AU 9957011
                           20000321
                                                           19990901
                      A1
     AU 756244
                           20030109
                      B2
                                         EP 1999-944035 19990901
     EP 1123391
                     A2
                           20010816
            AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO
     JP 2002523091 T2 20020730
                                           JP 2000-567692
                                                           19990901
                                       US 1998-98704P P 19980901
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                       WO 1999-US20013 W 19990901
AB
     Mutation of G protein-coupled receptor (GPCR) is used to improve
     their functional expression in yeast possibly by improving the efficiency
     of localization of the receptor or limiting interaction with
     desensitizing or antagonistic mechanisms. A rat M3 muscarinic
     acetyllcholine receptor deletion mutant (MAR IC3.DELTA., contg.
     only 22 amino acids proximal to both the 5th and 6th transmembrane
     helixes) has been correlated with improved functional expression in
     mammalian cells with retention of full ability to couple the
     heterotrimeric G protein, Gq(G.alpha.G.gamma.). This rat M3 MAR
     IC3.DELTA. is a functional GPCR showing a dose-dependent growth response
     to the agonist carbachol when it is expressed in yeast, while the wild
     type MAR is not. Mutants with similar IC3 deletion in Drosophila
     melanogaster MAR, rat cholecystokinin CCKB receptor, rat
     somatostatin receptor SSTR3 and human .alpha.2A adrenergic
     receptor show similar results, indicating modification of internal
     domain may be a generalized method to improve the function of heterologous
     GPCRs expressed in yeast. Deletion of a C-terminal domain of the rat
     neurotensin NT1 receptor and replacing Caenorhabditis elegans
     serotonin receptor Ce 5HTR IC3 with IC3.DELTA. of rat M3 MAR
     show functional expression and increased agonist sensitivity in yeast.
     This method is useful for high-throughput drug screening for
     therapeutic applications. G protein coupled receptor signal
     transduction yeast; muscarinic receptor signal
     transduction yeast G protein interaction; GPCR mammal G protein
     yeast interaction.
L38 ANSWER 59 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
                                                                           · ය *
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                        2000:144718 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        132:189678
TITLE:
                        D-Arginine and analogs thereof for treatment of
                        neurodegenerative diseases
                        Canteros, Maria Griselda; Almeida, Osborne F. X.
INVENTOR(S):
                      Max-Planck-Gesellschaft zur Forderung der
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                        Wissenschaften E.V., Germany
```

PCT Int. Appl., 56 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO. KIND DATE
                                   APPLICATION NO. DATE
    ______
    WO 2000010546 A2 20000302 WO 1999-EP6241 19990825 WO 2000010546 A3 20030417
        W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU,
            CZ, DE, DK, DM, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL,
            IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD,
            MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK,
            SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,
            KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
            ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    AU 9958547 A1 20000314 AU 1999-58547
                                       EP 1998-116035 A 19980825
WO 1999-EP6241 W 19990825
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
```

AB Described is generally the modulation of apoptotic cell death. In particular, pharmaceutical compns. comprising D-arginine or an analog thereof which are particularly useful for treating, preventing and/or delaying neuronal cell death are provided. Further, a method for treating, preventing and/or delaying neuronal cell death in a subject comprising administering to a subject D-arginine or an analog thereof, and the use of D-arginine or an analog thereof for the prepn. of pharmaceutical compns. for the treatment of neurodegenerative diseases, are described. In addn., food, feed, and supplements therefor comprising D-arginine or an analog thereof are provided. Furthermore, methods for identifying and obtaining neuroprotective drugs are provided.

L38 ANSWER 60 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:795994 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:31744

TITLE: Gene probes used for genetic profiling in healthcare

screening and planning
INVENTOR(S): Roberts, Gareth Wyn
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Genostic Pharma Ltd., UK

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 745 pp. CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent
LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

```
PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

WO 9964627 A2 19991216 WO 1999-GB1780 19990604

W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
```

```
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
             CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                                            A 19980606
                                          GB 1998-12099
                                          GB 1998-13291
                                                            A 19980620
                                          GB 1998-13611
                                                            A 19980624
                                          GB 1998-13835
                                                            A 19980627
                                          GB 1998-14110
                                                            A 19980701
                                          GB 1998-14580 A 19980707
                                          GB 1998-15438 A 19980716
                                          GB 1998-15574
                                                          A 19980718
                                          GB 1998-15576 A 19980718
                                          GB 1998-16085
                                                         A 19980724
                                          GB 1998-16086 A 19980724
                                          GB 1998-16921
                                                           A 19980805
                                          GB 1998-17097
                                                           A 19980807
                                          GB 1998-17200
                                                            A 19980808
                                          GB 1998-17632
                                                            A 19980814
                                          GB 1998-17943
                                                            A 19980819
```

AB There is considerable evidence that significant factor underlying the individual variability in response to disease, therapy and prognosis lies in a person's genetic make-up. There have been numerous examples relating that polymorphisms within a given gene can alter the functionality of the protein encoded by that gene thus leading to a variable physiol. response. In order to bring about the integration of genomics into medical practice and enable design and building of a technol. platform which will enable the everyday practice of mol. medicine a way must be invented for the DNA sequence data to be aligned with the identification of genes central to the induction, development, progression and outcome of disease or physiol. states of interest. According to the invention, the no. of genes and their configurations (mutations and polymorphisms) needed to be identified in order to provide crit. clin. information concerning individual prognosis is considerably less than the 100,000 thought to comprise the human genome. The identification of the identity of the core group of genes enables the invention of a design for genetic profiling technologies which comprises of the identification of the core group of genes and their sequence variants required to provide a broad base of clin. prognostic information - "genostics". The "Genostic" profiling of patients and persons will radically enhance the ability of clinicians, healthcare professionals and other parties to plan and manage healthcare provision and the targeting of appropriate healthcare resources to those deemed most in need. The use of this invention could also lead to a host of new applications for such profiling technologies, such as identification of persons with particular work or environment related risk, selection of applicants for employment, training or specific opportunities or for the enhancing of the planning and organization of health services, education services and social services.

```
L38 ANSWER 61 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         යැ. ම් 1999: 795993 HCAPLUS
```

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:31743

TITLE: Gene probes used for genetic profiling in healthcare

screening and planning

INVENTOR(S): Roberts, Gareth Wyn

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Genostic Pharma Limited, UK

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 149 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO.
                 KIND DATE
                                      APPLICATION NO. DATE
                   ----
                                       ______
    ______
    WO 9964626
                         19991216 WO 1999-GB1779 19990604
                   A2
        W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ,
           DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS,
           JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK,
           MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ,
           TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ,
           MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
           ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
           CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                    AA 19991216 CA 1999-2330929
    CA 2330929
                                                       19990604
    AU 9941586
                                       AU 1999-41586
                     A1
                          19991230
                                                       19990604
    AU 766544
                    B2
                          20031016
    AU 9941587
                    A1
                          19991230
                                       AU 1999-41587
                                                        19990604
    GB 2339200
                    A1
                         20000119
                                       GB 1999-12914
                                                       19990604
    GB 2339200
                    В2
                         20010912
                         20010321
                                       EP 1999-925207 19990604
    EP 1084273
                    A1
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,
           IE, FI
    JP 2003528564
                         20030930
                                                      19990604
                     Т2
                                        JP 2000-553616
    US 2003198970
                     A1
                         20031023
                                        US 2002-206568
                                                       20020729
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                     GB 1998-12098 A 19980606
                                     GB 1998-28289
                                                  A 19981223
                                     GB 1998-16086 A 19980724
                                     GB 1998-16921 A 19980805
                                     GB 1998-17097 A 19980807
                                     GB 1998-17200 A 19980808
                                     GB 1998-17632 A 19980814
                                     GB 1998-17943
                                                   A 19980819
                                                   B1 19990603
                                     US 1999-325123
                                     WO 1999-GB1779 W 19990604
```

AB There is considerable evidence that significant factor underlying the individual variability in response to disease, therapy and prognosis lies in a person's genetic make-up. There have been numerous examples relating that polymorphisms within a given gene can alter the functionality of the protein encoded by that gene thus leading to a variable physiol. response. In order to bring about the integration of genomics into medical practice and enable design and building of a technol. platform which will enable the everyday practice of mol. medicine a way must be invented for the DNA sequence data to be aligned with the identification of genes central to the induction, development, progression and outcome of disease or physiol. states of interest. According to the invention, the no. of genes and their configurations (mutations and polymorphisms) needed to be identified in order to provide crit. clin. information concerning individual prognosis is considerably less than the 100,000 thought to comprise the human genome. The identification of the identity of the core group of genes enables the invention of a design for genetic profiling technologies.

L38 ANSWER 62 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999:795941 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

132:32470

TITLE:

Ustilago maydis as a host cell for the expression of genes for G-protein-coupled

APPLICATION NO. DATE

receptors and in screening for modulators of the receptor

INVENTOR(S):

Kessmann, Helmut; Durrenberger, Franz Discovery Technologies Ltd., Switz.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

PCT Int. Appl., 35 pp.

SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

KIND DATE

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT NO.

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
A1 19991216
                                           WO 1999-CH246 19990604
     WO 9964567
         W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP,
             KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN,
             MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU,
             TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK,
             ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG,
             CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
                                          CA 1999-2334215 19990604
AU 1999-40281 19990604
                      AA 19991216
     CA 2334215
                             19991230
     AU 9940281
                       Α1
                           20010321
                                           EP 1999-923357
                                                             19990604
     EP 1084231
                       A1
         R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, IT, LI, NL, SE, IE
                                            JP 2000-553557 19990604
     JP 2002517228 T2 20020618
                                          CH 1998-1226 A 19980605
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                          WO 1999-CH246
                                                          W 19990604
     Methods of using transgenic cells, specifically
AΒ
     Ustilago maydis-derived cell lines, as an expression host to
     detect interactions between G protein-coupled receptors (GPCs)
     or GPC-receptor-controlled signal transmission systems
     and test substances (ligands, modulators), or for searching for substances
     which are capable of interacting with receptors or signal
     transmission systems of this type are described. The
     transformed cells have a GPC-receptor
     -controlled signal transduction path with pos. feedback and are
     transformed in such a way that they express a heterologous GPC-
     receptor gene. The transformed cell lines
     also contain a reporter gene, the expression of which can be detected
     using measuring techniques and which is controlled by a promoter. Said
     promoter can be induced by stimulating a GPC-receptor, and is
     endogenous. The reporter gene is endogenous or heterologous. If the
     reporter gene is an endogenous one essential for cell growts,
     the n cell growth can be rapidly monitored turbidimetrically.
                                THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
REFERENCE COUNT:
                          4
                                RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
```

L38 ANSWER 63 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:733824 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

131:347535

```
Sequence and drug screening approach for
TITLE:
                         compounds modulating activity of human serotonin
```

receptor (5-ht4b)

INVENTOR(S):

Bard, Jonathan A.; Branchek, Theresa; Weinshank,

Richard L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Synaptic Pharmaceutical Corporation, USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 43 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 971,690,

abandoned. CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DAT	E	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5985585 WO 9409828			US 1995-157185 WO 1993-US10553	19950615 19931029
W: AU, CA,		, KR, NO, NZ		13331023
RW: AT, BE,	CH, DE, DK	, ES, FR, GB	GR, IE, IT, L	U, MC, NL, PT, SE
US 6083749	A 200	00704	US 1994-281526	19940727
US 6432655	B1 200	20813	US 1999-332837	19990614
US 6300087	B1 200	11009	US 1999-450797	19991129
US 6376243	B1 200	20423	US 1999-450790	19991129
US 2003166066	A1 200	30904	US 2002-118804	20020409
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO	.:	US	1992-971690 В	2 19921103
		WO	1993-US10553 W	19931029
		US	1994-281526 A	2 19940727
		US	1995-157185 A	1 19950615
•		US	1999-332837 A	1 19990614

AB The invention provides for processes for identifying chem. compds. Which specifically bind to a human 5-HT4B having the amino acid sequence of SEQ ID NO: 2 in nonneuronal cells. This receptor was expressed in the brain and coronary artery and descending colon and ileum. Sequences for this receptor are also provided. The nonneuronal cells include COS-7 and CHO cells and LMTK- and NIH-3T3 cells. The second messenger response in the presence and absence of the chem. compd. is measured as an indication of receptor activation. In addn. this system provides a method for detg. the physiol. effects of expressing varying levels of a mammalian 5-ht4b receptor. In addn., methods for diagnosing a predisposition to a disorder are described using RFLP and hybridization. A pharmaceutical compn. comprising an amt. of a substance to alleviate the abnormalities resulting from overexpression of a human 5-ht4b receptor and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier are described. A transgenic system is described expressing antisense RNA to inhibit the translation of this receptor.

REFERENCE COUNT:

THERE ARE 18 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS 18 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 64 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1999:613683 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

131:223519

TITLE:

.**3***

Upregulation of type III endothelial cell nitric oxide synthase by rho GTPase function

inhibitors, and therapeutic use

INVENTOR(S):

Liao, James K.

.₫*

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Brigham & Women's Hospital, Inc., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 105 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.				KI	ND	DATE			APPLICATION NO					DATE			
									-								
WC	9947	153		A.	2	1999	0923		W	0 19	99-U	5618	5	1999	0319		
WC	9947	153		Α	3	1999	1118										
	W:	ΑE,	AL,	AM,	ΑT,	ΑU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	CA,	CH,	CN,	CU,	CZ,
		DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GΕ,	GH,	GM,	HR,	ΗU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,
		JP,	ΚE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MD,	MG,	MK,
		MN,	MW,	MX,	NO,	NZ,	PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,
		TM,	TR,	TT,	UA,	UG,	UZ,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	ΚZ,	MD,
		RU,	ТJ,	TM													
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	UG,	ZW,	AT,	BE,	CH,	CY,	DE,	DK,
		ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,
		CI,	CM,	GA,	GN,	GW,	ML,	MR,	NE,	SN,	TD,	TG					
US	6180	597		В	1	2001	0130		U	S 19	98-1	3284	9	1998	0811		
ΑU	9931	075		Α	1	1999	1011		A	U 19	99-3	1075		1999	0319		
PRIORIT	Y APP	LN.	INFO	.:				1	US 1	998-	7877	4 P	P	1998	0319		
								Ī	US 1	998-	9261	8	Α	1998	0605		
								1	US 1	998-	1328	49	Α	1998	0811		
WO 1999-US6185									35	W	1999	0319					

A use for rho GTPase function inhibitors is provided. In the invention, rho GTPase function inhibitors are found to upregulate endothelial cell Nitric Oxide Synthase activity. As a result, rho GTPase function inhibitors are useful in treating or preventing conditions that result from the abnormally low expression and/or activity of endothelial cell Nitric Oxide Synthase. Such conditions include pulmonary hypertension, ischemic stroke, impotence, heart failure, hypoxia-induced conditions, insulin deficiency, progressive renal disease, gastric or esophageal motility syndrome, etc. Subjects thought to benefit mostly from such treatments include nonhyperlipidemics and nonhypercholesterolemics, but not necessarily exclude hyperlipidemics and hypercholesterolemics.

L38 ANSWER 65 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1998:788718 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

130:48335

TITLE:

Recombinant expression vectors for expression of

heterologous G protein-coupled receptors in.

yeast

INVENTOR(S):

Pausch, Mark H.; Ozenberger, Bradley A.; Hadcock, John

R.; Price, Laura A.; Kajkowski, Eileen M.; Kirsch,

Donald R.; Chaleff, Deborah T.

PATENT ASSIGNEE (SS:

American Cyanamid Company, USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 55 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 195,729.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

```
PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                           APPLICATION NO.
                                                            DATE
                                           -----
     -----
    US 5846819
                       Α
                           (19981208
                                           US 1995-472045
                                                            19950606
     US_5691188
                       Α
                            19971125
                                           US 1994-195729
                                                            19940214
     CA 2183166
                       AΑ
                            19950817
                                           CA 1995-2183166 19950214
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                        US 1994-195729 A2 19940214
     The present invention is directed to vectors for expression in yeast of an
     heterologous nucleotide sequence which codes for a G
     protein-coupled receptor, for example, the somatostatin
     receptor. Said heterologous protein is phys. expressed in a host
     cell membrane in proper orientation for both stereoselective
     binding of ligands, as well as functional interaction with G proteins on
     the cytoplasmic side of the cell membrane. In some embodiments,
     a nucleotide sequence encoding a heterologous or chimeric
     G.alpha. protein is also expressed. The recombinant yeast expressing the
     heterologous receptor may be used to screen for
     agonists and antagonists of the receptor. Thus, rat G.alpha.s,
     G.alpha.i2 and chimeric yeast-mammalian G.alpha. were shown to effectively
     interact with yeast G.beta..gamma.. Addnl., human 5HTla
     serotonergic and .beta.2-adrenergic receptors, rat
     somatostatin receptors, and Drosophila muscarinic acetylcholine
     receptors which were expressed in yeast displayed expected
     pharmacol. The rat somatostatin receptor was capable of
     transmitting a signal through the endogenous yeast G.alpha. and
     stimulating cell growth.
REFERENCE COUNT:
                               THERE ARE 13 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS
                               RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT
L38 ANSWER 66 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
                         1998:414673 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         129:50541
TITLE:
                         DNA encoding 5-HT4 serotonin
                         receptors and uses thereof
INVENTOR(S):
                         Gerald, Christophe; Hartig, Paul R.; Branchek,
                         Theresa; Weinshank, Richard L.
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):
                         Synaptic Pharmaceutical Corporation, USA
SOURCE:
                         U.S., 66 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 5,472,866.
                         CODEN: USXXAM
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Patent
LANGUAGE:
                         English
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:
PATENT INFORMATION:
     PATENT NO.
                      KIND
                            DATE
                                          APPLICATION NO.
                                                            DATE
     ____
                      ____
                            ____
                                           -----
     US 5766879
                      Α
                           19980616
                                           US 1995-446822
                                                            19950731
    US 5472866
                      Α
                            19951205
                                          US 1992-996772
                                                            19921224
    WO 9414957
                      A2
                            19940707
                                          WO 1993-US12586 19931222
    WO 9414957
                            19940818
                      Α3
        W: AU, CA, FI, HU, JP, KR, ⊖Õ, NZ, RU, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
     US 6331401
                      В1
                            20011218
                                          US 1998-328314
                                                           19980403
     US 2002081661
                      A1
                            20020627
                                          US 2001-989861
                                                            20011119
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                       US 1992-996772
                                                       A2 19921224
                                       WO 1993-US12586 W 19931222
                                       US 1995-446822
                                                        A3 19950731
```

US 1998-328314

A1 19980403

AB This invention provides an isolated nucleic acid mol. encoding a mammalian 5-HT4 receptor and an isolated nucleic acid mol. encoding a human 5-HT4 receptor, an isolated protein which is a mammalian 5-HT4 receptor, an isolated protein which is a human 5-HT4 receptor, vectors comprising an isolated nucleic acid mol. encoding a mammalian 5-HT4 receptor, vectors comprising an isolated nucleic acid mol. encoding a human 5-HT4 receptor, mammalian cells comprising such vectors, antibodies directed to the 5-HT4 receptor, nucleic acid probes useful for detecting nucleic acid encoding a mammalian or human 5-HT4 receptor, antisense oligonucleotides complementary to any sequences of a nucleic acid mol. which encodes a mammalian or human 5-HT4 receptor, pharmaceutical compds. related to the human 5-HT4 receptor, and nonhuman transgenic animals which express DNA encoding a normal or a mutant mammalian or human 5-HT4 receptor. This invention further provides methods for detg. ligand binding, detecting expression, drug screening, and treatments for alleviating abnormalities assocd. with a human 5-HT4 receptor.

REFERENCE COUNT:

18 THERE ARE 18 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 67 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1998:59116 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

128:110855

TITLE:

High-throughput screening of

pharmacologically active substances

INVENTOR(S):

Czernilofsky, Armin Peter; Von Rueden, Thomas; Himmler, Adolf; Loeber, Gerhard; Metz, Thomas; Schnitzer, Renate; Spevak, Walter; Stratowa, Christian; Tontsch, Ulrike; Weyer-Czernilofsky,

Ulrike; Wiche-Castanon, Maria Josefa

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Boehringer Ingelheim International G.m.b.H., Germany;

Czernilofsky, Armin Peter; Von Rueden, Thomas; Himmler, Adolf; Loeber, Gerhard; Metz, Thomas; Schnitzer, Renate; Spevak, Walter; Stratowa,

Christian; et al.

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 74 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PA!	rent	NO.		KIND	DATE			AF	PLIC	CATIO	N NC	ο.	DATE				
WO	9800	713		A1	19980	108		WC	199	 97-EI	2332	9	1997	0625			
	W:	CA,	JP,	MX, US	5												
	RW:	ΑT,	BE,	CH, DE	DK,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE
EΡ	8168	48		A1	19980	107		EP	199	96-13	1045	9	1996	0628			
	R:	DE															
CA	2258	022		AA	19980	108		CA	199	97-22	2580	22	1997	0625			
ΕP	9078	85		A1	19990	414		EP	199	97-93	3040	0	1997	0625			
ΕP	9078	85		В1	20030	903											
	R:	AT,	BE,	CH, DE	DK,	ES,	FR.	GB,	GR,	IT.	LI.	LU,	NL.	SE.	MC.	PT.	
		IE,		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-,	- •	- *	
JP	2000	•		Т2	20001	128		JP	199	8-50	382	2	1997	0625			

AT 249041 E 20030915 AT 1997-930400 19970625 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: EP 1996-110459 A 19960628 WO 1997-EP3329 W 19970625

In a method of comparative high-throughput screening of AB pharmacol. active substances, the substances are deposited on test cells that contain .gtoreq.1 biol. target mol., the cells having an identical biol. base compn. and differing in their target mols. Alternatively, the substances are deposited on cells having different biol. base compns. and identical target mols. The effect of the substance on the activity of the target mols. is measured using a detection system linked to the activation of the target mol., and is compared directly with the effect on other mols. The target mol. may be e.g. a receptor, an intracellular component of a signaltransmitting pathway (e.g. a protein kinase or adaptor mol.), a ligand-regulated transcription factor, an apoptosis-regulating proteinase, phosphatase, GTPase, or intracellular hormone receptor , in native or genetically modified form. The detection system preferably measures cell proliferation, apoptosis, or expression of reporter genes. Thus, murine FDC-P1 cells were transfected with retroviral vector pGD into which had been inserted the oncogenic form of the human cDNA for c-H-rasVal12, a marker protein and therapeutic target in many human tumors which is activated by posttranslational farmesylation. The IL-3-independent proliferation of the transfected cells was inhibited by the farnesyltransferase inhibitor, L 739,749. In a high-throughput assay, 1.5 .times. 104 cells in 100 .mu.L growth medium were placed in each well of a microtiter plate, and test substance in DMSO was added to a final concn. of 5 .mu.g/mL. Growth of the cells was monitored by photometry at 492 nm. Test substances which inhibited proliferation were further tested in serial dilns. in the same assay system to det. the IC50.

REFERENCE COUNT: 2 THERE ARE 2 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 68 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:686718 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:18762

TITLE: Cloning and expression of a human serotonin 5-HT4

receptor CDNA

AUTHOR(S): Van Den Wyngaert, Ilse; Gommeren, Walter; Verhasselt,

Peter; Jurzak, Mirek; Leysen, Josee; Luyten, Walter;

Bender, Eckhard

CORPORATE SOURCE: Departments of Experimental Molecular Biology, Janssen

Research Foundation, Beerse, B-2340, Belg.

SOURCE: Journal of Neurochemistry (1997), 69(5), 1810-1819

CODEN: JONRA9; ISSN: 0022-3042

PUBLISHER: Lippincott-Raven

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Using a combination of library screening and nested PCR based on a partial human serotonin 5-HT4 receptor sequence, we have cloned the complete coding region for a human 5-HT4 receptor.

The sequence shows extensive similarity to the published porcine 5-HT4A and rat 5-HT4L receptor cDNA; however, in comparison with the latter, we find an open reading frame corresponding to only 388 amino acids instead of 406 amino acids. This difference is due to a frame shift caused by an addnl. cytosine found in the human sequence after position

1,154. Moreover, we also found the same addnl. cytosine in the rat 5-HT4 sequence. We confirmed the occurrence of the sequence by examg. this part of the sequence in genomic DNA of 10 human volunteers and in rat genomic DNA. Based on a part of the genomic 5-HT4 receptor sequence that was identified in the cloning process, there seem to be at least two possible splice sites in the coding region of the gene. The human 5-HT4 receptor, transiently expressed in COS-7 cells, showed radioligand binding properties similar to 5-HT4 receptors in guinea pig striatal tissue. [3H]GR 113808 revealed KD values of 0.15.+-.0.01 nM for the human receptor and 0.3.+-.0.1 nM in the guinea pig tissue. Binding consts. were detd. for four investigated 5-HT4 antagonists and three agonists, and appropriate binding inhibition consts. were found in each case. Stimulation of transfected COS-7 cells with 5-HT4-specific agonists caused an increase in cAMP levels.

REFERENCE COUNT: 30

THERE ARE 30 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L38 ANSWER 69 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:599236 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

127:244022

TITLE:

Human serotoninergic 5-HT2 receptor cDNA

sequence, recombinant expression, use for hallucinogen

screening, and other uses

INVENTOR(S):

Kao, Hung-Teh; Hartig, Paul R.; Branchek, Theresa

Synaptic Pharmaceutical Corp., USA

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

U.S., 18 pp., Cont. of U. S. Ser. No. 232,325,

abandoned. CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5661024 US 5885785 US 6383762 US 2002098548 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.	A 19970826 A 19990323 B1 20020507 A1 20020725	US 1994-347591 US 1996-613044 US 1998-145864 US 2001-929313 US 1989-429832 US 1990-635402 US 1992-999661 US 1994-232325 US 1994-347591 US 1996-613044 A3	19941130 19960308 19980902 20010814 19891031 19901231 19921229 19940425 19941130 19960308
		US 1994-347591 A3 US 1996-613044 A3	

- The present invention provides an isolated nucleic acid mol. encoding an 5-HT receptor, and an isolated protein which
- S is a human 5-HT receptor. The invention also provides vectors comprising DNA mols. encoding a human 5-HT2 receptor, and vectors adapted for expression of the 5-HT2 receptor in bacterial, yeast, or mammalian cells. In addn., the invention provides a DNA probe useful for detecting nucleic acid encoding the 5-HT2 receptor, a method for detg. whether a ligand which is not known to be capable of binding to the 5-HT2 receptor can bind to the 5-HT2 receptor, a method for

ંહા

detecting the presence of 5-HT2 receptor on the surface of a cell, and a method of screening drugs to identify drugs which specifically interact with, and bind to, the 5-HT2 receptor. The invention herein also concerns an antibody directed to the human 5-HT2 receptor, such as a monoclonal antibody directed to an epitope of the 5-HT2 receptor present on the surface of a cell and having an amino acid sequence included within the amino acid sequence disclosed. Human 5-HT2 receptors expressed using plasmid pMO5-6B in mouse LTK cells were used to test a series of drugs for binding by the receptors.

L38 ANSWER 70 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:594839 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

127:257606

TITLE:

Assessment of the responsiveness of individuals to

modulators of the 5-HT2 receptors,

especially the 5-HT2A receptor, by detection

of receptor allele DNA

INVENTOR(S):

Kerwin, Robert; Collier, David; Roberts, Gareth Wyn Smithkline Beecham PLC, UK; Kerwin, Robert; Collier,

David; Roberts, Gareth Wyn

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 18 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

```
PATENT NO.
                   KIND DATE
                                        APPLICATION NO. DATE
    -----
                   ____
                          ____
                                        -----
    WO 9732037
                         (19970904/
                   A1
                                       WO 1997-EP993 19970226
        W: AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE,
            DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, HU, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ,
            LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL,
            PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, US, UZ,
           VN, YU, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM
        RW: GH, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UG, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB,
            GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN,
           ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG
    AU 9718789
                          19970916
                    A1
                                        AU 1997-18789
                                                        19970226
    JP 2000506009
                     T2
                          20000523
                                        JP 1997-530621
                                                        19970226
    ZA 9701775
                          19971128
                                        ZA 1997-1775
                                                        19970228
                     Α
                                                    A 19960301
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                     GB 1996-4465
                                                   W 19970226
                                     WO 1997-EP993
```

AB A method is disclosed for use in assessing, in a subject suffering from a condition which may be treated with a 5-HT2 modulator, the likelihood whether the subject will be responsive or nonresponsive to treatment with a 5-HT2 modulator. The method comprises detecting the presence or absence of DNA encoding the Tyr452 and/or His452 alleles of the 5-HT2A gene in a biol. sample obtained from the subject. Genotyping for His452Tyr polymorphism was carried out using blood samples from individuals diagnosed as suffering from schizophrenia and being treated with clozapine. The individuals were also sep. assessed for responsiveness to clozapine treatment.

L38 ANSWER 71 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:411047 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

127:45508

TITLE:

Gene encoding the human 5-hydroxytryptamine

receptor 5-HT1F and its tissue-specific

expression and other uses

INVENTOR(S):

Weinshank, Richard L.; Branchek, Theresa; Hartig, Paul

R.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Synaptic Pharmaceutical Corporation, USA

SOURCE:

U.S., 45 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. 5,360,735.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND DAT	E A	PPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5639652	A 199	70617 U	S 1994-117006	19940822
US 5360735	A 199	41101 U	S 1992-817920	19920108
WO 9314201	A1 199	30722 W	O 1993-US149	19930108
W: AU, CA,	FI, HU, JP	, KR, NO, NZ,	RU, US	
RW: AT, BE,	CH, DE, DK	, ES, FR, GB,	GR, IE, IT, LU	, MC, NL, PT, SE
US 6406859	B1 200:	20618 U	S 1999-246075	19990205
US 2003008823	A1 200	30109 U	S 2002-166101	20020610
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO	. :	US 1	992-817920 A2	19920108
		WO 1	993-US149 W	19930108
		US 1	994-117006 A1	19940822
		US 1	995-483222 B1	19950607
•		US 1	999-246075 A1	19990205

AB DNA encoding the human 5-HT1F receptor is cloned and characterized for use in prepn. of the receptor for pharmacol. uses and in diagnostics. The gene was cloned by first amplifying rat sequences flanked by sequences for the conserved transmembrane domains III and V. The resulting clones were then sequenced to confirm their identity as serotonin receptors and a genomic bank screened with this fragment. The resulting clone was expressed in Ltk- cells using the expression vector pcEXV-3 and the pharmacol. of the resulting protein studied. The pharmacol. properties indicated a 5-HT1 receptor but with enough differences to indicate a novel subclass. Transcription of the gene was limited to brain, uterus, and mesentery. The transcript was found in lamina V of the frontal cortex in large pyramidal cells

```
L38 ANSWER 72 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1997:152427 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

126:234216

TITLE:
AUTHOR(S):

Chromosomal localization of 15 ion channel genes Russell, Mark W. W.; du Manoir; Stan; Munroe, David

J.; Collins, Francis S.; Brody, Lawrence C.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Pediatrics Communicable Diseases, Univ. Michigan,

Ann Arbor, MI, USA

SOURCE:

Somatic Cell and Molecular Genetics (1996), 22(5),

425-431

CODEN: SCMGDN; ISSN: 0740-7750

PUBLISHER: DOCUMENT TYPE:

Plenum Journal

LANGUAGE:

English

AΒ Several human Mendelian diseases, including the long-QT syndrome, malignant hyperthermia, and episodic ataxia/myokymia syndrome, have recently been demonstrated to be due to mutations in ion channel genes. Systematic mapping of ion channel genes may therefore reveal candidates for other heritable disorders. In this study, the GenBank and dbEST databases were used to identify members of several ion channel families (voltage-gated calcium and sodium, cardiac chloride, and all classes of potassium channels). Genes and ESTs without prior map localization were identified based on GDB and OWl database information and 15 genes and ESTs were selected for mapping. Of these 15, only the serotonin receptor 5HT3R had been previously mapped to a chromosome. A somatic cell hybrid panel (SCH) was screened with an STS from each gene and, if necessary, the results verified by a second SCH panel. For three ESTs, rodent derived PCR products of the same size as the human STS precluded SCH mapping. For these three, human AP1 clones were isolated and the genomic location was detd. by metaphase FISH. These genes and ESTs can now be further evaluated as candidate genes for inherited cardiac, neuromuscular, and psychiatric disorders mapped to these chromosomes. Furthermore, the ESTs developed in this study can be used to isolate genomic clones, enabling the detn. of each transcript's genomic structure and phys. map location. This approach may also be applicable to other gene families and may aid in the identification of candidate genes for groups of related heritable disorders.

L38 ANSWER 73 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:462545 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:105068

TITLE: Screening of compounds based on a "window"

of chemical messenger-independent activity of G

protein-coupled receptors

INVENTOR(S): Dennis, Michael; Labrecque, Jean; Bouvier, Michael;

Chidiac, Peter

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Can.

SOURCE: Can. Pat. Appl., 64 pp.

CODEN: CPXXEB

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

CA 2135253 AA 19960508 CA 1994-2135253 19941107

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO:: CA 1994-2135253 19941107

AB A method is presented for testing chem. compds. for their abilities to inhibit chem.-messenger-independent activity of G protein-coupled receptors, involving: expressing DNA encoding a G protein-coupled receptor in a cell expression system in such a manner as to generate a reproducible "window of chem.-messenger-independent activity" that allows for discrimination of chem. compds. based on relative ability to inhibit chem.-messenger-independent activity of said G protein-coupled receptor; measuring a quantifiable parameter using biochem. or other assay procedures that indicate the agonist-independent activity of said receptor in said system comprising whole cells or membrane fragments contg. G protein, an appropriate effector, and cloned G

protein-linked **receptor**; contacting a test-compd. with the system under conditions permitting interaction of the test-compd. with said **receptor**; and measuring the change, if any, of the quantifiable parameter which reflects the ability of the test compound to inhibit the chem.-messenger-independent activity of the G protein-coupled **receptor**. The utility of the system is shown by studies with .beta.-adrenergic and serotoninergic antagonists.

L38 ANSWER 74 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:458885 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:133472

TITLE: Molecular cloning and identification of a rabbit

saphenous vein 5-HT1D.beta. receptor gene

AUTHOR(S): Wurch, Thierry; Cathala, Claudie; Palmier, Christiane;

Valentin, Jean-Pierre; John, Gareth W.; Colpaert,

Francis C.; Pauwels, Petrus J.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Centre de Recherche Pierre Fabre, Castres, 81106, Fr.

SOURCE: Neuroscience Research Communications (1996), 18(3),

155~162

CODEN: NRCOEE; ISSN: 0893-6609

PUBLISHER: Wiley
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal
LANGUAGE: English

AB The mol. identity of the serotonin (5-HT)

receptor subtypes that mediate contraction in the rabbit isolated saphenous vein remains unclear. In order to identify a 5-HT1-like receptor subtype in this tissue, 3 sets of oligonucleotide primers were designed according to the human 5-HT1D.beta. receptor gene sequence for use in reverse transcription-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR). Amplification of specific PCR-products was obtained with rabbit saphenous vein total RNA reverse-transcribed into single-stranded cDNA. The PCR-amplified products were used to screen a rabbit genomic library. Sequencing of PCR-products and of a library clone revealed an open reading frame of 1173 base pairs. deduced amino acid sequence is 91-93% homologous to the human 5-HT1D.beta., rat 5-HT1B, and mouse 5-HT1B receptor subtypes. A Thr-355 was found in trans-membrane domain VII as for the human 5-HT1D.beta. receptor. Transient expression of this rabbit saphenous vein gene in Cos-7 cells yielded the following receptor binding profile: 5-Carboxamidotryptamine > 5-HT > Methiothepin > Naratriptan .gtoreq. Zolmitriptan > MK-462 .gtoreq. Sumatriptan > (+)-8-OH-DPAT > CP 93,129. This binding profile together with its amino acid sequence indicate that this rabbit gene encodes a 5-ht1D.beta. receptor.

L38 ANSWER 75 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:290075 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 122:97264

TITLE: Genes for serotonin receptors and uses of

the genes and of the receptors

INVENTOR(S): Sutcliffe, J. Gregor; Erlander, Mark G.; Lovenberg,

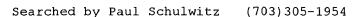
Timothy W.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Scripps Research Institute, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 197 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English



FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. -----_____ WO 9421670 19940929 WO 1994-US2839 19940315 A1 W: AU, CA, JP RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE US 5968817 19991019 US 1993-31538 19930315 Α AU 9465508 **A**1 19941011 AU 1994-65508 19940315 EP 1994-913288 19940315 EP 689548 A1 19960103 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1993-31538 19930315 WO 1994-US2839 19940315

Genes encoding a no. of human serotonin receptors are cloned and AΒ expressed for manuf. of the proteins to screen for biol. or pharmacol. active ligands of the receptors. Antibodies that are immunoreactive with the serotonin receptors are prepd. Polypeptide serotonin receptor antagonists, oligonucleotide probes for detecting receptor genes, and nonhuman transgenic animals expressing the human receptor genes are also described. Partial cDNAs from rat hypothalamus were obtained by PCR using primers derived from transmembrane domains with particular attention paid to domains V and VI, which include the serotonin-binding region and differentiate the receptor from other G protein-coupled receptors. These were then screened with probes from non-conserved regions of serotonin receptors to obtain clones. These clones were then used to obtain corresponding human receptor cDNAs. The clones were successfully expressed in animal cell lines and the gene products purified. All of the rat clones tested were expressed in various structures of the hypothalamus but not in the cerebellum, heart, liver, or kidney. Pharmacol. data for the receptors are presented.

L38 ANSWER 76 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:596874 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 121:196874

TITLE: Molecular cloning of cDNA for mammalian 5-HT4

serotonin receptors and uses thereof

INVENTOR(S): Gerald, Christophe; Hartig, Paul; Branchek, Theresa

A.; Weinshank, Richard L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Synaptic Pharamceutical Corp., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 160 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PAT	CENT	NO.	ු දු	KI	ND.	DATE			Al	PLI	CATI	ON N	э.	DATE			
WO	9414	957		A	2	1994	0707		W	19:	93-U	S125	86	1993	1222		
WO	9414	957		A.	3	1994	0818										
	W:	ΑU,	CA,	FI,	HU,	JP,	KR,	NO,	ΝZ,	RU,	US						
	RW:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB,	GR,	IE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE
US	5472	866		Α		1995	1205		US	5 19:	92-9	9677	2	1992	1224		
CA	2129	969		ΑA	4	1994	0707		CZ	A 19	93-2	1299	69	1993	1222		

```
19931222
                            19940719
                                           AU 1994-59606
    AU 9459606
                      Α1
                            19980115
    AU 685076
                      В2
    EP 642578
                      A1
                            19950315
                                           EP 1994-905525
                                                            19931222
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
                                                            19950731
                                           US 1995-446822
    US 5766879
                            19980616
                      Α
                                                            19980403
                            20011218
                                           US 1998-328314
     US 6331401
                       В1
                                                            20011119
                                           US 2001-989861
     US 2002081661
                            20020627
                      Α1
                                        US 1992-996772 A 19921224
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                        WO 1993-US12586 W 19931222
                                        US 1995-446822
                                                         A3 19950731
                                        US 1998-328314
                                                         A1 19980403
     The cDNA for 5-HT4 receptor of rats and human are cloned and
AB
     characterized and their uses described. Nucleic acid mol. encoding a
    mammalian 5-HT receptor, vectors comprising
     an isolated nucleic acid mol. encoding a human 5-HT
     receptor, mammalian cells comprising such vectors,
     antibodies directed to the 5-HT receptor,
     nucleic acid probes useful for detecting nucleic acid encoding a mammalian
     or human 5-HT receptor, antisense
     oligonucleotides complementary to any sequences of nucleic acid
    mol. which encodes a mammalian or human 5-HT
     receptor, pharmaceutical compds. related to the human 5-
     HT receptor, and non-human transgenic animals
     which express DNA encoding a normal or a mutant mammalian or
     human 5-HT receptor are also claimed. This
     invention further provides methods for detg. ligand binding, detecting
     expression, drug screening, and treatments for alleviating
     abnormalities assocd. with a human 5-HT4 receptors.
L38 ANSWER 77 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
                        1994:550191 HCAPLUS
ACCESSION NUMBER:
                         121:150191
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                         Isolation and characterization of the rat
TITLE:
                         5-hydroxytryptamine type 2 receptor
                         promoter: constitutive and inducible activity in
                         myometrial smooth muscle cells
                         Du, Yun Long; Wilcox, Brian D.; Teitler, Milt;
AUTHOR(S):
                         Jeffrey, John J.
                         Department Pharmacology and Toxicology, Albany Medical
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                         College, Albany, NY, 12208, USA
                         Molecular Pharmacology (1994), 45(6), 1125-31
SOURCE:
                         CODEN: MOPMA3; ISSN: 0026-895X
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                         Journal
LANGUAGE:
                         English
     Previous studies from this lab. have demonstrated that the
```

5-hydroxytryptamine (5-HT2) receptor subtype is transcriptionally regulated by 5-HT (serotonin) itself in rat myometrial smooth muscle cells. To better understand this transcriptional regulation, the authors have isolated and characterized the 5'-flanking region of the 5-HT2 receptor gene. Screening of a rat genomic library was accomplished using 5'-directed fragments of 5-HT2 cDNA, and a 5.2-kilobase fragment was isolated. Sequencing demonstrated that the fragment overlapped the 5'-end of the 5-HT2 cDNA by 226 base pairs. Primer

extension and RNAse protection analyses indicated that 3 transcriptional start sites, which are common to both rat brain and myometrium, appear to exist and that the 5'-untranslated region of the

5-HT2 receptor cDNA is 1120 base pairs long. Neither classical TATA boxes nor CCAAT sequences were found upstream of any of the start sites identified. Upstream of the dominant start site, however, an initiator consensus sequence, two GC boxes (SP-1 binding sites), and several AP-2 binding sites were identified. Based on this information, a 1.4-kilobase fragment beginning 64 base pairs downstream from the dominant start site was constructed by polymerase chain reaction and ligand into a pCAT vector. Transient transfection of this construct into rat myometrial smooth muscle cells displayed both constitutive and serotonin-induced promoter activity. Serotonin-inducible activity was abolished by a selective 5-HT2 receptor antagonist; however, antagonists selective for other 5-HT receptor subtypes were without affect. Conversely, a selective 5-HT2 receptor agonist completely substituted for serotonin as an inducer. Preliminary deletion expts. indicate that regulation of basal and serotonin-inducible activity likely depends upon different cis elements in the 5-HT2 receptor gene promoter.

L38 ANSWER 78 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1994:526145 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

121:126145

TITLE:

A cDNA for a human 5-HT4B serotonin receptor

INVENTOR(S):

Bard, Jonathan A.; Branchek, Theresa; Weinshank,

Richard L.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Synaptic Pharmaceutical Corp., USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 113 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: LANGUAGE: Patent English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

				DATE			ICATIO	ON NO.	DATE			
	9409828		A1	19940511		WO 1		s10553	19931029			
				, JP, KR,								
									, MC, NL,		SE	
CA	2127117		AA	19940511		CA 1	993-2	127117	19931029			
CA	2127117		С	20010213								
AU	9455909		A1	19940524		AU 1	994-5	5909	19931029			
AU	686580		В2	19980212								
EP	624100		A 1	19941117		EP 1	994-9	01252	19931029			
EP	624100		B1	20000503								
	R: AT,	BE,	CH, DE	, DK, ES,	FR,	GB, GR	, IE,	IT, LI	, LU, MC,	NL,	PT,	SE
HU	72837	-	A2	19960528	•	HU 1	995-12	261	19931029 19931029 19931029 19950502 19950502			
JP	08506240		Т2	19960709		JP 1	993-5	11402	19931029			
AT	192490		Е	20000515		AT 1	994-9	01252	19931029			
NO	9501689		A	19950621		NO 1	995-10	689	19950502			
FT	9502094		Α	19950629		FI 1	995-20	094	19950502			
US	5985585		A	19991116		US 1	995-1	57185 4	19950615			
IIS	6432655		B1	20020813		US 1	999-3	32837	19990614			
	6300087								19991129			
211	20031660	66							20020409			
				20030304					19921103			
FRIORII	I AFELIN.	INPO.	• •						19931029			
									19940727			
						US 1995	-T2/T	SO AL	19950615			

US 1999-332837 A1 19990614

CDNAs for mammalian 5-HT4B receptors are cloned and the AB receptors characterized for use in the identification of ligands for use in the treatment of abnormalities assocd. with the receptor. The cloned cDNA is expressed in animal cells and antibodies and nucleic acid probes and antisense oligonucleotides for therapeutic or diagnostic use are described. Methods for detg. ligand binding, detecting expression, drug screening, and treatments for alleviating abnormalities assocd. with a human 5-HT4B receptor are described. The gene for the human receptor was cloned from a com. genomic bank in .lambda.DASHII by screening with probes derived from the transmembrane domains of the Drosophila serotonin receptor Dro5HTR and a cDNA cloned by PCR using primers derived from the genomic clone. The receptor mRNA was present at high levels in several areas of the brain and in some regions of the gastrointestinal tract, consistent with a possible role in smooth muscle relaxation. Expression of the cDNA in COS-7 cells resulted in the appearance of a serotonin receptor on the cells with the pharmacol. expected of the 5-HT4B receptor.

L38 ANSWER 79 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1994:474351 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

121:74351

TITLE:

Characterization of human 5-HT1 receptors

expressed in Sf9 insect cells

AUTHOR(S):

Parker, Eric M.; Grisel, Darcy A.; Iben, Lawrence G.;

Nowak, Henry P.; Mahle, Cathy D.; Yocca, Frank D.;

Gaughan, Glen T.

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Departments of Biophysics and Molecular Biology and,

Wallingford, CT, 06492, USA

SOURCE:

European Journal of Pharmacology, Molecular

Pharmacology Section (1994), 268(1), 43-53 CODEN: EJPPET; ISSN: 0922-4106

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Journal English

AB Four human 5-HT receptor subtypes (5-HT1A,

5-HT1D.alpha., 5-HT1D.beta. and 5-HT1E) have been expressed in Sf9 insect cells. All four human 5-hydroxytryptamine receptors produced by Sf9 cells had the expected pharmacol. properties. Surprisingly, levels of expression of these receptors were relatively low (1-5 pmol/mg protein). High affinity agonist binding to the four 5-hydroxytryptamine receptors was reduced to different extents by guanine nucleotides and/or NaCl. This suggests that the nature of receptor-G protein coupling and/or the predominant conformational state of the receptors in Sf9 cell membranes varies among the different receptors. Activation of all four receptors inhibited forskolin-stimulated cAMP formation in intact Sf9 cells. Expression of 5-hydroxytryptamine ්පි receptors in Sf9 cells should be useful for purifn. of these receptors, for studies of post-translational modification and for pharmaceutical screening.

L38 ANSWER 80 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1994:237095 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

120:237095

TITLE:

Serotonin receptor 5HT5a and the cloning and

expression of genes encoding it

INVENTOR(S): Amlaiky, Nourdine; Boschert, Ursula; Hen, Rene;

Plassat, Jean-luc

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Institut National de la Sante et de la Recherche

Medicale (INSERM), Fr.

PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp. SOURCE:

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

French

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

	PATENT NO.				KIND	DATE		API	PLICATIO	ON NO.	DATE			
	WO					19940120		WO	1993-F	R650	19930	629		
			CA,	•										
		RW:	ΑT,	BE,	CH, DE	, DK, ES,	FR,	GB, G	GR, IE,	IT, LU	, MC,	NL,	PT,	SE
	FR	2693	200		A1	19940107		FR	1992-80	081	19920	701		
	FR	2693	200		B1	19940819								
	ΕP	6518	01		A1	19950510		EP	1993-91	13199	19930	629		
	ΕP	6518	01		В1	20031105								
		R:	ΑT,	BE,	CH, DE	, DK, ES,	FR,	GB, C	GR, IE,	IT, LI	, LU,	NL,	PT,	SE
	JΡ	0750	8654		T2	19950928		JP	1993-50	03005	19930	629		
	US.	5807	691		Α	19980915		US	1995-35	56405	19950	329		
PRIOR	TI?	APP	LN.	INFO.	. :			FR 199	92-8081	Α	19920	701		
							1	WO 199	93-FR650	D W	19930	629		

A novel serotonin receptor 5HT5a is identified and a cDNA encoding it is cloned from mouse brain and expressed in animal cell culture. A cDNA was cloned by screening a rat brain cDNA library with a probe derived from the conserved transmembrane domains III and IV of serotoninergic receptors. The coding region was cloned into the expression vector p513 and expressed in COS-7 cells where an LSD-binding protein appeared in the cell membrane fraction. LSD was displaced by other ligands with the efficacy in the order 2-bromo-LSD >ergotamine >5-CT >methylsergide = RU24969 >bufotenine >yohimbine = 8-OH-DPAT. In situ hybridization showed that the gene was expressed in the cerebral cortex, the hippocampus, and the granular bed of the olfactory bulb.

L38 ANSWER 81 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1994:209530 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

120:209530

TITLE:

Serotonin receptor 5HT6 and cloning and

expression of a cDNA encoding it

INVENTOR(S):

Amlaiky, Nourdine; Boschert, Ursula; Hen, Rene;

Plassat, Jean Luc; Ramboz, Sylvie

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Institut National de la Sante et de la Recherche

Medicale (INSERM), Fr.

SOURCE: 4

PCT Int. Appl., 34 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent

LANGUAGE:

French

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.

KIND DATE

APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
19940120 WO 1993-FR651 19930629
    WO 9401556 A1
        W: CA, JP, US
        RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE
    FR 2693201
                    A1 19940107 FR 1992-8082 19920701
    FR 2693201
                     B1 19940819
                    A1 19950510
                                       EP 1993-914777 19930629
    EP 651802
        R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, NL, PT, SE
     JP 07508655 T2 19950928
                                      JP 1993-503006 19930629
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                      FR 1992-8082
                                                     19920701
                                      WO 1993-FR651
                                                         19930629
AΒ
    A cDNA encoding the 5HT6 serotoninergic receptor activity of rat
    brain is cloned and expressed in animal cells. The cDNA was
    cloned from a rat brain bank in .lambda.UniZap by screening with
    a probe derived from the 5HT1B.beta. receptor gene.
    Transient expression of the cDNA in COS-7 cells resulted
    in the appearance of an activity that showed saturable binding of LSD
     (Kd=980 pM, Bmax=2.2 pmol/mg membrane protein), but did not bind
    cyanopindolol or 8-OH-DPAT. Bound LSD could be displaced by other ligands
    with the efficiency in the order methylsergide >bufotenine >sumatriptan
    >5HT. The corresponding human sequence was cloned from an MboI partial
    digest genomic bank in .lambda.GEM12 by screening with the
    cloned sequence.
L38 ANSWER 82 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1994:153884 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER:
                        120:153884
TITLE:
                        Establishment of a cellular assay system for
                        G protein-linked receptors: Coupling of
                        human NK2 and 5-HT2 receptors to
                        phospholipase C activates a luciferase reporter gene
                        Weyer, U.; Schaefer, R.; Himmler, A.; Mayer, S. K.;
AUTHOR(S):
                        Buerger, E.; Czernilofsky, A. P.; Stratowa, C.
CORPORATE SOURCE:
                        Ernst Boehringer Inst., Bender and Co., Vienna,
                        A-1121, Austria
                        Receptors and Channels (1993), 1(3), 193-200
SOURCE:
                        CODEN: RCHAE4; ISSN: 1060-6823
DOCUMENT TYPE:
                        Journal
LANGUAGE:
                        English
    A functional cellular assay system was developed for the
    detection of substances modulating the activity of G protein-coupled
    receptors, linked to the phospholipase C second messenger system.
    The human adenocarcinoma cell line A549 was transformed
    with the Photinus pyralis luciferase gene under the control of the ICAM-1
    gene 5'-regulatory region and, subsequently, stably transfected
    with the human neurokinin 2 (NK2) receptor gene. The ICAM-1
    promoter is known to be inducible via the phospholipase C signal
    transduction pathway. In this NK2 receptor test
    cell line, expression of luciferase was inducible by neurokinin A
    and other NK2-specific agonists. The order of potency of the three
```

neurokinins substance P, neurokinin A and neuromedin K was consistent with published data and results from ligand binding studies performed with the

could be inhibited in a dose-dependent manner by simultaneous addn. of NK2-specific antagonists or protein kinase C-inhibitors. Similarly, a

same NK2 test cell line. The agonistic effect of neurokinin A

receptor was established. Agonist-induced luciferase expression

stable test cell line expressing the human serotonin 2

in this **cell** line was abolished in the presence of 5-HT2-specific antagonists. These **cellular** assay systems can be employed for the identification of competitive, non-competitive and allosteric modulators of the NK2 and the 5-HT2 **receptor**, and they present prototypes for analogous test **cell** lines for other phospholipase C-coupled **receptors**. '.

L38 ANSWER 83 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:574818 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 119:174818

TITLE: A cDNA encoding the human 5-hydroxytryptamine

receptor 5-HT1F and its expression and other

uses

INVENTOR(S): Weinshank, Richard L.; Branchek, Theresa; Hartig, Paul

R.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Synaptic Pharmaceutical Corp., USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 118 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

				KIND DATE				APPLICATION NO.						DATE	2						
		9314	201		A.	1	1993	0722			WO				49		1993	30108			
_							JP,		-		-	-					340			a =	
							DK,													SE	
							1994: 1993:														
	AU	9334	389		A.	ì	1993	0803			AII	19	93~3	343	320 89	, 1	1993	0108			
							1996							, 10	0 0		1330	70100			
							1993				ΕP	19	93-9	903	021	_	1993	0108			
		R:	AT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GB	3, 1	GR,	IE,	I	Γ,	LI,	LU,	MC,	NL,	PT,	SE
	JP	0650	5879		T2	2	19940	2707			JР	19	93-5	512	587	7	1993	0108			
	US	5652	113		Α		19970 19970	0729			US	19	94-2	216	594	l	1994	0322			
	US	5639	652		Α		19970	0617			US	19	94-1	170	006	5	1994	0822			
	ΑU	9656	212		A:	L	1996	1024			ΑU	19	96-5	62	12		1996	0626			
							19990														
	US	6406	859		BI	L	20020	0618			US	19	99-2	2460	075	<u>, </u>	1999	0205			
	US	2003	00883	23	A1	L	20030	0109			US	20	02-1	166	101		2002	0610			
PRIO																					
									7	OW	19	93-1	JS14	19		Α	1993	0108			
									Ţ	IJS	199	94-	1170	006		A 1	1994	0822			
									Ţ	JS	199	95-4	4832	222		В1	1995	0607			
									τ	JS	199	99-2	2460	75		A 1	1999	0205			
70.170			1 2	1 1	. 1		C 1100							1							

DNA encoding the human 5-HT1F receptor is cloned and characterized for use in prepn. of the receptor for pharmacol. uses and in diagnostics. The cDNA was cloned by first amplifying rat sequences flanked by sequences for the consecved transmembrane domains III and V. The resulting clones were then sequenced to confirm their identity as serotonin receptors and a genomic bank screened with this fragment. The resulting clone was expressed in Ltk-cells using the expression vector pcEXV-3 and the pharmacol. of the resulting protein studied. The pharmacol. properties indicated a 5-HT1 receptor but with enough differences to indicate a novel subclass. Transcription of the gene was

limited to brain, uterus, and mesentery. The transcript was found in lamina V of the frontal cortex in large pyramidal cells

L38 ANSWER 84 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:509175 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 119:109175

TITLE: New mouse 5-HT2-like receptor. Expression

in brain, heart and intestine

AUTHOR(S): Loric, Sylvain; Launay, Jean Marie; Colas, Jean

Francois; Maroteaux, Luc

CORPORATE SOURCE: Lab. Genet. Mol. Eucaryotes, CNRS, Strasbourg, 67085,

Fr.

SOURCE: FEBS Letters (1992), 312(2-3), 203-7

CODEN: FEBLAL; ISSN: 0014-5793

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB A novel member of the family of G protein-coupled receptors has been isolated from a mouse brain cDNA library by screening with polymerase chain reaction generated fragment of mouse genomic DNA amplified using degenerated primers. Sequence comparison demonstrates that the encoded protein sequence shows the highest homol. to the 5-HT2 family of receptors. The pharmacol. profile of membranes from COS cells transfected with this cDNA, corresponds to a new 5-HT2-like receptor called 5-HT2C. Its major sites of expression are in the mouse intestine and heart, also with detectable expression in brain and kidney. This receptor could account at least in part for the atypical functions attributed to the 5-HT1C/5-HT2 receptors.

L38 ANSWER 85 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1993:441161 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 119:41161

TITLE: Molecular cloning and functional expression of

5-HT1E-like rat and human 5-hydroxytryptamine

receptor genes

AUTHOR(S): Lovenberg, Timothy W.; Erlander, Mark G.; Baron, Bruce

M.; Racke, Margaret; Slone, Amy L.; Siegel, Barry W.; Craft, Cheryl M.; Burns, Jeffrey E.; Danielson, Patria

E.; Sutcliffe, J. Gregor

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Mol. Biol., Scripps Res. Inst., La Jolla, CA,

92037, USA

SOURCE: Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the

United States of America (1993), 90(6), 2184-8

CODEN: PNASA6; ISSN: 0027-8424

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

AB Sequential polymerase chain reaction expts. were performed to amplify a

unique sequence representing a guanine nucleotide-binding

protein (G-protein)-coupled receptor from rat hypothalamic cDNA.

Degenerate oligonucleotides corresponding to conserved amino

acids from transmembrane domains III, V, and VI of known

receptors [5-HT1A, 5-HT1C, and 5-HT] were used

as primers for the sequential reactions. The resulting product was subcloned and used to ${\tt screen}$ a rat genomic library to identify a

full-length clone (MR77) contg. an intronless open reading frame encoding

a 366-amino acid seven-transmembrane domain protein. The human

homolog was isolated, and its encoded protein had 93% overall amino acid identity with the rat sequence. Within the conserved transmembrane domains, the sequences exhibit approx. 52%, 59%, 65%, and 68% amino acid identity with the known rat 5-HT1A, rat 5-HT1B, rat 5-HT1D, and human 5-HT1E receptors, resp. MR77 was subcloned into eukaryotic expression vector system and expressed in CosM6 cells. Studies on broken cell prepns. indicate that the expressed receptor exhibits 125I-labeled LSD binding that can be displaced by serotonin but not by other biogenic amines. The specific binding is displaced by the selective 5-HT1D agonist sumatriptan but not by the mixed 5-HT1A/1D agonist 5-carboxyamidotryptamine. 125I-labeled LSD binding was competitively antagonized by the ergot alkaloids methysergide and ergotamine. HeLa cells transfected with the MR77 gene exhibited inhibition of adenylate cyclase in response to serotonin. MR77 is expressed at low levels throughout the brain, with the greatest expression in the cortex, hippocampus, and striatum. MR77 thus represents a 5-HT receptor of the 5-HT1 class, and the authors propose that, on the basis of the pharmacol. characterization, MR77 represents an addnl. 5-HT1E-like receptor.

L38 ANSWER 86 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 199

1993:116895 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

118:116895

TITLE:

Primary structure and functional expression of the

5HT3 receptor, a serotonin-gated ion channel

AUTHOR(S):

Marico, Andres V.; Peterson, Andrew S.; Brake, Anthony

J.; Myers, Richard M.; Julius, David

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Dep. Pharmacol., Univ. California, San Francisco, CA,

94143-0450, USA

SOURCE:

Science (Washington, DC, United States) (1991),

254 (5030), 432-7

CODEN: SCIEAS; ISSN: 0036-8075

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

Journal English

AB The neurotransmitter serotonin (5-HT) activates a variety of 2nd messenger signaling systems and through them indirectly regulates the function of ion channels. Serotonin also activates ion channels directly, suggesting that it may also mediate rapid, excitatory responses. A cDNA clone contg. the coding sequence of one of these rapidly responding channels, a 5-HT3 subtype of the serotonin receptor, has been isolated by screening a neuroblastoma expression library for functional expression of serotonin-gated currents in Xenopus oocytes. The predicted protein product has many of the features shared by other members of the ligand-gated ion channel family. The pharmacol. and electrophysiol. characteristics of the cloned receptor are largely consistent with the properties of native 5-HT3 receptors. The mRNA encoding this receptor is found in the brain, spinal cord, and heart. This receptor defines a new class of excitatory ligand-gated channels.

.ජ

L38 ANSWER 87 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1992:167119 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

116:167119

TITLE:

Mammalian genes and cDNAs for the serotoninergic

receptor subtype 5-HT1D and their uses

INVENTOR(S):

Weinshank, Richard L.; Branchek, Theresa; Harting,

Paul R.

€*

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): SOURCE:

Neurogenetic Corp., USA PCT Int. Appl., 90 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE: FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

:	PATENT NO.					KIND DATE					APPLICATION NO.					DA'	DATE		
	wo	9117	174		A.	L	1991	1114			WO	19	91-1	JS32	200	_	19	910	508
							JP,												
		RW:	ΑT,	BE,	CH,	DE,	DK,	ES,	FR,	GE	3, (GR,	IT,	, LI	IJ,	NL	, S	Ē	
1	US	5155	218		Α		1992	1013			US	199	90-!	5201	716		19	900.	508
(CA	2082	390		ΑA	A	1992: 1991: 2002	1109			CA	19	91-2	2082	239	0	19	910	508
(CA	2082	390		С		20020	0611											
1	ΑU	9178	798		A.	L	1991:	1127			AU	19	91-'	7879	98		19	910	508
1	UΑ	6576	86		B2	2	19950	0323											
1	ΕP	5302	65		A.	1	19930	0310			ΕP	19	91-9	9098	881		19	910	508
:	ΕP	5302	65		В.	1	19980	0916											
							DK,												
	JP	0650	2297		T_2	2	19940	0317			JP	19	91~!	5098	856		19	910	508
							20020												
							19970												
							DK,												
1	TΑ	1712	11		\mathbf{E}		1998	1015			ΑT	19	91-9	9098	881		19	910	508
	ES	20592	298		T.	3	19990	0201			ES	19:	91-9	9098	881		19	910.	508
	J₽	2002	21210	03	Αź	2	20020	0731			JР	20	01-3	356:	183		19	910	508
]	NO	9204	289		Α		1992: 1998: 1999:	1218			ИО	19	92-	4289	9		19	921	106
1	US	5786	157		Α		1998	0728			US	19	94-2	236	686		19	940	502
1	US	5935	925		Α		19990	0810			US	19	95-	4618	812		19	950	605
1	US	6475	746		В.	1	2002	1105			US	19:	99-:	371	705		19	990	809
1	US	2002	11514	49	A.	1	20020	0822			US	20	01-	5010	0		20	011	029
PRIOR	ΙTΊ	APP:	LN.	INFO	. :					US	19	90-	520	716		A	19	900	508
										EΡ	19	91-	909	881		A3	19	910	508
										JP	19	91-	509	856		A3	19	910	508
										WO	19	91-I	JS32	200		A	19	910	508
										US	19	92-	945	116		В1	19	920	915
										US	19	93-	946	364		В1	19	930	108
PRIOR										US	19	95-	461	812		Α1	19	950	605 809
										US	199	99-:	371	705		Α1	19	990	809
AB (Ger	ies ai	nd cl	DNAs	for	5-H	т1D •	recei	ntor	s (of I	huma	an a	and	do	a i	are	cle	oned

Genes and cDNAs for 5-HT1D receptors of human and dog are cloned AΒ and expressed in animal cell culture. The cloned sequences are useful for the screening of possible antagonists and agonists (no data) and as anal. and diagnostic probes. The canine RDC4 gene was cloned by screening with amino acid sequence-derived oligonucleotide probes. The cloned sequences were used to probe com. human placental and hippocampal cDNA banks. Identity of the clones was confirmed by their pharmacol. upon expression in COS7 or Ltkcells using the expression vector pSVL.

L38 ANSWER 88 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

1990:584689 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 113:184689

TITLE: Non-neural cell cultures with human high

affinity neurotransmitter uptake systems

INVENTOR(S): Lam, Dominic Man Kit PATENT ASSIGNEE(S):

Baylor College of Medicine, USA

SOURCE:

PCT Int. Appl., 51 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Patent English

LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PA'	TENT 1	10.		KI	ND	DATE			AP	PLICATIO	ои ис.		DATE
WO	90060				2	1990	0614		WO	1989-U	s5358	•	19891121
		•	JP,		D.17	na	ED	CD.	Tm 1		C E		
	RW:	AT,	BE,	CH,						LU, NL,			
US	51889	954		Α		1993	0223		US	1988-2	74328		19881121
US	52253	323		Α		1993	0706		បន	1989-3	42238		19890424
CA	13396	594		A	1	1998	0303		CA	1989-6	14407		19890929
AU	90535	504		A	1	1990	0626		AU	1990-5	3504		19891121
AU	63760	90		B	2	1993	0603						
JP	04502	2255		T	2	1992	0423		JР	1990-5	05426		19891121
JP	2902	106		B	2	1999	0607						
EP	50284	45		A.	1	1992	0916		EP	1990-9	05378		19891121
EP	50284	45		В	1	1997	0806						
	R:	ΑT,	ΒE,	CH,	DE,	ES,	FR,	GB,	IT,	LI, LU,	NL, S	SΕ	
PRIORIT	Y APPI	LN.	INFO	. :				τ	JS 198	88-2743	28		19881121
								Ţ	JS 198	89-3422	38		19890424
								Ţ	VO 198	89-US 5 3	58		19891121

Transgenic L-M cell lines expressing genes for human AΒ high-affinity neurotransmitter uptake systems for serotonin, dopamine and qlycine, are established and characterized. These cells are useful in the characterization of these uptake systems and in the screening of agonists and antagonists. Human genomic DNA was introduced into L-M cells by cotransfection with the expression vector pSV2Neo. Transformed cells were screened for serotonin uptake and those showing high levels of activity were then screened for imipramine antagonism of uptake. Two lines, L-S1 and L-S2 were established. The uptake mechanism was shown to be Na-dependent and temp.-dependent. Studies with other antagonists showed the system to be specific for serotonin, with only imipramine and unlabeled serotonin inhibiting uptake. Kinetic anal. showed Michaelis-Menten kinetics and saturable binding of the receptor. Pharmacol. data did not clearly indicate the source tissue for the uptake systems.

L38 ANSWER 89 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

1990:546308 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

113:146308

TITLE:

Cloning, functional expression, and mRNA tissue distribution of the rat 5-hydroxytryptaminelA

AUTHOR(S):

receptor gene Albert, Paul R.; Zhos, Qun Yong; Van Tol, Hubert H.

M.; Bunzow, James R.; Civelli, Olivier

CORPORATE SOURCE:

Vollum Inst. Adv. Biomed. Res., Oregon Health Sci.

Univ., Portland, OR, 97201, USA

SOURCE:

Journal of Biological Chemistry (1990), 265(10),

5825-32

CODEN: JBCHA3; ISSN: 0021-9258

DOCUMENT TYPE:

Journal

LANGUAGE: English

AB G protein-coupled receptors comprise a family of genes that share significant sequence similarity. A rat genomic library was screened under low-stringency hybridization conditions with the coding portion of the hamster .beta.2-adrenergic receptor gene to isolate new members of this gene family. One of these clones, clone D, codes for a 5-hydroxytryptaminelA (5-HT1A) binding site since: 1) it possesses an intronless open reading frame encoding a protein with 7 putative transmembrane domains and 89% amino acid identity with the human 5-HT1A receptor (G21); 2) when transfected into Ltk- cells, it expresses a ligand-binding site with the pharmacol. of the 5-HT1A receptor subtype, including 5 -HT- and spiroxatrine-displaceable binding of 8-hydroxy-(2-(N,N-di[2,3-3H])propylamino)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene (KH = 0.8 nM). Further, clone D encodes a functional receptor because its binding site interacts with G proteins and because it mediates agonist-induced inhibition of basal and stimulated cAMP accumulation in transfected GH4C1 pituitary cells. The tissue distribution of 5-HT1A receptor mRNA was analyzed in rat brain; 5-HT1A mRNA is present with the expected distribution of the 5-HT1Areceptor (highest in septum and hippocampus) but is present as 3 RNA species (3.9, 3.6, and 3.3 kb). These studies represent the first characterization of receptor function and brain distribution of the cloned rat 5HT1A receptor.

L38 ANSWER 90 OF 90 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1990:193222 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 112:193222

TITLE:

Serotonin receptor 1c: cDNA cloning and

characterization and expression in animal cell

culture

Axel, Richard; Jessell, Thomas M. INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Columbia University, USA SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 84 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

Patent DOCUMENT TYPE: English LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
		1000000		1000000
WO 8908149	A 1	19890908	WO 1989-US808	19890228
W: AU, DK,	JP			
RW: AT, BE,	CH, DE	, FR, GB, IT,	LU, NL, SE	
US 4985352	Α	19910115	US 1989-298639	19890118
AU 8933483	A1	19890922	AU 1989-33483	19890228
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO	.:	•	US 1988-162654	19880229
		;	US 1989-298639	19890118
		1	WO 1989-US808	19890228

AB A cDNA clone for a functional serotonin receptor 1c is cloned and characterized and expressed in animal cell culture. The animal cell culture expression system developed is useful for screening serotonin agonists and agonists. The cDNA was cloned by translation of in vitro transcripts in Xenopus oocytes. Clones carrying a cDNA for a functional receptor produced enough activity to be detected by patch-clamp assay of serotonin dependent membrane depolarization. The cDNA was introduced into a mammalian expression vector that was **transformed** into NIH3T **cells**. **Transformed cells** were responsive to serotonin i.e. showing serotonin-stimulated Ca2+ uptake. This was demonstrated by loading **cells** with the Ca-sensitive fluorescent dye indo-1 and fluorescence-activated **cell**-sorting. In the **transformed cell** line 95% of the **cells** were responsive.

```
L1
             4 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON TTTGTTTTAACAAACATGTTTATTAGAAA
                AGTAAAAATATTGCATAGGTCTTAGTACTTGAACATCAAGTGTATTCATGAACCGTGAGTATC
                TTCATGTAAACAGTTCTAGATGGAAGACCCAGGTGGCGCTCCTCTGGGGGAGAGGGTTCCAGC
                CCCCCACCCCCTCAGCCCCATCCCCTCACAGCTCACTCC/SQSN
              7 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON CACCGACCCCGACGAGGTGGCGCGACGCT
L2
                GGGGCGAGCGCAAGACCCAATATGAACTACGACAAGCTAAGTCGAGCACTGCGCTACT
                ACTACGACAAAAACATCATGAGCAAGGTGCACGGCAAGCGCTACCGCTTTGACTTCC
                AGGGCCTGGCACAGGCTTGCCAGCCACCCCGCGCACGC/SQSN
              7 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON CGCTGCGCTCTACCCAACCCCGGGCTTGC
L3
                AGCCCCTCCGGGCCCTTTGGCGCGGTGGCCGCCTTCGCACTTGGGGGGTCATTATCACT
                AGACGGGACGGCCGGGTGCAGTGGGGCCTCTCCCACACAGCCAGTGACCAATCCCATCCTCAT
                CCTGGGAGGAGCCCGAAGATTTCCCCGACGTTCCTTTACCACAGATTTCGTTGCAGCAGCCG
                CTCCCAGCCCAGGGAAGAAGGATGGGAAGCCTCTGAGGTCT/SQSN
              7 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB=ON PLU=ON L1 OR L2 OR L3
L4
              5 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L4
L5
```

=> d 15 ibib abs hitstr hitseq 1-5

L5 ANSWER 1 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

2003:448590 HCAPLUS

Correction of: 2003:177122

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:31810

Correction of: 138:216594

TITLE: Differentially expressed nucleic acids and their

encoded proteins associated with pain and their use in

screening for regulatory agents

INVENTOR(S): Woolf, Clifford; D'Urso, Donatella; Befort, Katia;

Costigan, Michael

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): The General Hospital Corporation, USA; Bayer AG

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 1017 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: PATENT INFORMATION:

PAT	CENT 1	NO.		KI	ND	DATE								DATE				
WO	WO 2003016475			A2 20030227			WO 2002-XC25765 20020814											
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
		CO,	CR,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	GM,	
		HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	ΚE,	KG,	KP,	KR,	ΚZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	LS,	
		LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	MZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,	PL,	
		PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	ТJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	TZ,	UA,	
		UG,	US,	UZ,	VC,	VN,	YU,	ZA,	ZM,	ZW,	AM,	ΑZ,	BY,	KG,	MD,	RU,	ТJ,	TM
	RW:	GH,	GM,	ΚE,	LS,	MW,	MZ,	SD,	SL,	SZ,	TZ,	UG,	ZM,	ZW,	ΑT,	BE,	BG,	
		CH,	CY,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	EE,	ES,	FI,	FR,	GB,	GR,	ΙE,	IT,	LU,	MC,	NL,	
		PT,	SE,	SK,	TR,	BF,	ВJ,	CF,	CG,	CI,	CM,	GΑ,	GN,	GQ,	GW,	ML,	MR,	
		ΝE,	SN,	TD,	TG													
WO	2003	0164	75	A.	2	2003	0227		WO 2002-US25765 20020814						0814			
	W:	ΑE,	AG,	AL,	AM,	AT,	AU,	ΑZ,	BA,	BB,	BG,	BR,	BY,	BZ,	CA,	CH,	CN,	
		co,	CR,	CU,	CZ,	DE,	DK,	DM,	DZ,	EC,	EE,	ES,	FI,	GB,	GD,	GE,	GH,	·
		GM,	HR,	HU,	ID,	IL,	IN,	IS,	JP,	KE,	KG,	ΚP,	KR,	KZ,	LC,	LK,	LR,	
		LS,	LT,	LU,	LV,	MA,	MD,	MG,	MK,	MN,	MW,	MX,	ΜZ,	NO,	NZ,	OM,	PH,	
		PL,	PT,	RO,	RU,	SD,	SE,	SG,	SI,	SK,	SL,	TJ,	TM,	TN,	TR,	TT,	ΤŻ,	

```
UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM

RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

US 2001-312147P P 20010814

US 2001-346382P P 20011101

US 2001-3333347P P 20011126

WO 2002-US25765 A 20020814

AB The present invention relates to human and rat nucleic acid sequences
```

which are related to pain and which are differentially expressed during pain. The nucleic acids are differentially expressed by at least .+-.1.4-fold in any or all of the following conditions using the Affymetrix human U95, murine U74 and rat U34 GeneChip arrays: axotomy, spared nerve injury, chronic construction, spinal segmental nerve lesion, and inflammatory pain models. The invention further relates to methods of identifying nucleic acid sequences which are differentially expressed during pain, microarrays comprising such differentially expressed sequences, and methods of screening agents for the ability to regulate the expression of such differentially expressed sequences. [This abstr. record is one of seven records for this document necessitated by the large no. of index entries required to fully index the document and publication system constraints.].

IT 540840-88-8

RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(nucleotide sequence; differentially expressed nucleic acids and their encoded proteins assocd. with pain and their use in screening for regulatory agents)

- RN 540840-88-8 HCAPLUS
- CN DNA (rat clone WO03016475-SEQID-13871 pain-regulated protein cDNA plus flanks) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
- *** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

IT 540840-88-8

RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(nucleotide sequence; differentially expressed nucleic acids and their encoded proteins assocd. with pain and their use in screening for regulatory agents)

- RN 540840-88-8 HCAPLUS
- CN DNA (rat clone WO03016475-SEQID-13871 pain-regulated protein cDNA plus flanks) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)
- SEQ 1 tttgttttaa caaacatgtt tattagaaaa gtaaaaatat tgcataggtc 51 ttagtacttg aacatcaagt gtattcatga accgtgagta tcttcatgta 101 aacagttcta gatggaagac ccaggtggcg ctcctctggg ggagagggtt 151 ccagccccc accccctca gccccatccc ctcacagctc actccccgc 201 tacaccggca ccgggatggg ctgggatgca gctccaggac cccctccctc 251 ctcaccacac cctggctgcc cgctcccgcc aggccttgcc ggacccggcg 301 gcgtctactc ttccctgtca cccacagtca ccacgggcgg gtatcggca 351 cccaaagcgca aagctgacgt gccccccgt gcggtcccc ccatctcca 401 ccgcccagtc cccggcagcg atgagacaga gcggcacctc ccagcccctg

```
451 ctgatcaaca tgtacctacc agatcccgtc ggagatggtc tttttaagga
501 agggaagagc ccgagctggg ggccgctgag ccctgcggta cagaaaggca
551 gcgggcagat ccagttgtgg cagtttctac tggagctgct ggcagaccgc
601 gcgaacgccg gctgcatcgc gtgggagggc ggccacggcg agttcaagct
651 caccgacccc gacgaggtgg cgcgacgctg gggcgagcgc aagagcaagc
701 ccaatatgaa ctacgacaag ctaagtcgag cactgcgcta ctactacgac
751 aaaaacatca tgagcaaggt gcacggcaag cgctacgcct accgctttga
801 cttccagggc ctggcacagg cttgccagcc accacccgcg cacgcccacg
851 ccgccgctgc cgccgccgca gcggcagccg ccgcccagga tggcgcactt
901 tacaagctcc cggctggtct ggctccactg cccttccccg gcctctccaa
951 actcaacctt atggcagcct cggccggcgt ggcgcccgct ggcttctctt
1001 actggcctgg tcccaacgcc accgccgctg ccgccgccac cgctgcgctc
1051 tacccaacce egggettgca geceeteee gggeeetttg gegeggtgge
1101 cgccgcttcg cacttggggg gtcattatca ctagacggga cggccgggtg
1151 cagtggggcc tctcccacac agccagtgac caatcccatc ctcatcctgg
1201 gaggageee gaagatttee eegacgttee tttaccacag atttegttge
1251 agcagecget eccageccag ggaagaaagg atgggaagee tetgaggtet
1301 teettgaata egaggettee aggeteecat tateateace eeaggaaggg
1351 tgcatgtgct cccactttaa tttttctctt ccaagtctcc agattctgga
1401 actoccett tttttttctc ttctcacctg gagcccctgc cttcctcttt
1451 atgaccccta gttttctgtt ttgttttttt tttttcctct ctctcctc
1501 atttttttc tctcccacga cctactccaa acggtagtac ctcggtagta
1551 cctcgaggct tctcacactc cccttttcgg gatatgagaa gcatcaaaaa
1601 catctctgct gttgtccatc cctatcccaa cactctggct tcgctccctt
1651 ccataccaca ctctggccca aggaccctcg tctgtatata ttcctttcag
1751 aa
```

```
L5 ANSWER 2 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN
```

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:177125 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 138:216597

TITLE: Differentially expressed nucleic acids and their

encoded proteins associated with pain and their use in

screening for regulatory agents

INVENTOR(S): Woolf, Clifford; D'Urso, Donatella; Befort, Katia;

Costigan, Michael

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): The General Hospital Corporation, USA; Bayer AG

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 1017 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 7

PATENT INFORMATION:

```
PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

WO 2003016475 A2 20030227 WO 2002-XF25765 20020814

W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, MD, RU, TJ, TM RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
```

```
CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
              PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
              NE, SN, TD, TG
     WO 2003016475
                              20030227
                                              WO 2002-US25765 20020814
                        A2
             AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN,
             CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
             GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, OM, PH,
             PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD,
              RU, TJ, TM
         RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AT, BE, BG,
              CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL,
              PT, SE, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR,
              NE, SN, TD, TG
                                           US 2001-312147P P 20010814
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                                           US 2001-346382P P
                                                                 20011101
                                           US 2001-333347P P 20011126
                                           WO 2002-US25765 A 20020814
     The present invention relates to human and rat nucleic acid sequences
AΒ
     which are related to pain and which are differentially expressed during
     pain. The nucleic acids are differentially expressed by at least
     .+-.1.4-fold in any or all of the following conditions using the
     Affymetrix human U95, murine U74 and rat U34 GeneChip arrays: axotomy,
     spared nerve injury, chronic construction, spinal segmental nerve lesion,
     and inflammatory pain models. The invention further relates to methods of
     identifying nucleic acid sequences which are differentially expressed
```

during pain, microarrays comprising such differentially expressed

expression of such differentially expressed sequences. [This abstr.

IT 392043-44-6

RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

sequences, and methods of screening agents for the ability to regulate the

record is one of seven records for this document necessitated by the large no. of index entries required to fully index the document and publication

(nucleotide sequence; differentially expressed nucleic acids and their encoded proteins assocd. with pain and their use in screening for regulatory agents)

RN 392043-44-6 HCAPLUS

system constraints.].

CN DNA (Rattus norvegicus cell line PC12 ETS domain transcription factor PET-1 cDNA) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

IT 392043-44-6

RL: ANT (Analyte); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); DGN (Diagnostic use); PRP (Properties); THU (Therapeutic use); ANST (Analytical study); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(nucleotide sequence; differentially expressed nucleic acids and their encoded proteins assocd. with pain and their use in screening for regulatory agents)

RN 392043-44-6 HCAPLUS

CN DNA (Rattus norvegicus cell line PC12 ETS domain transcription factor PET-1 cDNA) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

```
SEQ
        1 tttgttttaa caaacatgtt tattagaaaa gtaaaaatat tgcataggtc
       51 ttagtacttq aacatcaaqt qtattcatqa accqtqaqta tcttcatqta
      101 aacagttcta gatggaagac ccaggtggcg ctcctctggg ggagagggtt
      151 ccagccccc accccctca gccccatccc ctcacagctc actcctccag
      201 tacaccggca ccgggatggg ctgggatgca gctccaggac cccctccctc
      251 ctcaccacac cctggctgcc cgctcccgcc aggccttgcc ggacccggcg
      301 gcgtctactc ttccctgtca cccacagtca ccacgggcgg gtatcggcac
      351 cccaagegea aagetgaegt geeeceegt geggteeece ccateteeca
      401 ccgcccagtc cccggcagcg atgagacaga gcggcacctc ccagcccctg
      451 ctgatcaaca tgtacctacc agatcccgtc ggagatggtc tttttaagga
      501 agggaagage cegagetggg ggeegetgag ceetgeggta cagaaaggea
      551 gcgggcagat ccagttgtgg cagtttctac tggagctgct ggcagaccgc
      601 gcgaacgccg gctgcatcgc gtgggagggc ggccacggcg agttcaagct
      651 caccgacccc gacgaggtgg cgcgacgctg gggcgagcgc aagagcaagc
      701 ccaatatgaa ctacgacaag ctaagtcgag cactgcgcta ctactacgac
      751 aaaaacatca tgagcaaggt gcacggcaag cgctacgcct accgctttga
      801 cttccagggc ctggcacagg cttgccagcc accaccgcg cacgcccacg
      851 ccgccgctgc cgccgccgca gcggcagccg ccgcccagga tggcgcactt
      901 tacaagetee eggetggtet ggetecaetg ecetteeeeg geeteteeaa
      951 actcaacctt atggcagcct cggccggcgt ggcgcccgct ggcttctctt
      1001 actggcctgg tcccaacgcc accgccgctg ccgccgccac cgctgcgctc
      1051 tacccaaccc cgggcttgca gccccctccc gggccctttg gcgcggtggc
      1101 cgccgcttcg cacttggggg gtcattatca ctagacggga cggccgggtg
      1151 cagtggggcc tctcccacac agccagtgac caatcccatc ctcatcctgg
      1201 gaggagccc gaagatttcc ccgacgttcc tttaccacag atttcgttgc
     1251 agcagccgct cccagcccag ggaagaaagg atgggaagcc tctgaggtct
     1301 tccttgaata cgaggcttcc aggctcccat tatcatcacc ccaggaaggg
      1351 tgcatgtgct cccactttaa tttttctctt ccaagtctcc agattctgga
      1401 actoccytct tttttttctc ttctcaccty gagcccctyc cttcctcttt
      1451 atgaccccta gttttctgtt ttgttttttt tttttcctct ctctcctc
     1501 atttttttc tctcccacga cctactccaa acggtagtac ctcggtagta
     1551 cctcgaggct tctcacactc cccttttcgg gatatgagaa gcatcaaaaa
     1601 catctctgct gttgtccatc cctatcccaa cactctggct tcgctccctt
     1651 ccataccaca ctctggccca aggaccctcg tctgtatata ttcctttcag
     1751 aa
```

```
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:345973 HCAPLUS
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:363857

TITLE: Reagents and methods for the screening of compounds useful in the treatment of neurological diseases
INVENTOR(S): Deneris, Evan Samuel; Fyodorov, Dmitry Viktor; Hendricks, Timothy John
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA
SOURCE: USX, 35 pp., Cont.-in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 360,779.
CODEN: USXXAM
```

ANSWER 3 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

```
US 6384204
                            20020507
                                          US 1999-435335
                                                           19991105
                      B1 20010731
                                          US 1999-360779
    US 6268216
                                                           19990726
                     A1 20030918
    US 2003175830
                                         US 2001-27859
                                                           20011025
                                       US 1998-94264P P 19980727
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:
                            A2 19990726
                                       US 1999-360779
                                       US 1999-435335
                                                       A1 19991105
    This invention relates to the gene sequence of a novel transcription
AΒ
     factor specific for central 5-HT (serotonergic) neurons. The sequence and
     products are useful in screening methods for identifying and testing
     agonists and antagonists of serotoninergic activity.
IT
     422346-46-1
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL
     (Biological study)
        (nucleotide sequence; reagents and methods for screening of compds.
        useful in treatment of neurol. diseases)
RN
     422346-46-1 HCAPLUS
    DNA (Rattus norvegicus transcription factor Pet-1 cDNA plus flanks) (9CI)
CN
     (CA INDEX NAME)
*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***
     422346-46-1
     RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL
     (Biological study)
        (nucleotide sequence; reagents and methods for screening of compds.
        useful in treatment of neurol. diseases)
RN
     422346-46-1 HCAPLUS
     DNA (Rattus norvegicus transcription factor Pet-1 cDNA plus flanks) (9CI)
CN
     (CA INDEX NAME)
SEQ
        1 tttgttttaa caaacatgtt tattagaaaa gtaaaaatat tgcataggtc
        51 ttagtacttg aacatcaagt gtattcatga accgtgagta tcttcatgta
       101 aacaqttcta qatqqaaqac ccaqqtqqcq ctcctctqqq qqaqaqqqtt
       151 ccagccccc accccctca gccccatccc ctcacagctc actcctccag
       201 tacaccggca ccgggatggg ctgggatgca gctccaggac cccctccctc
       251 ctcaccacac cctggctgcc cqctcccqcc aggccttgcc ggacccgqcq
       301 gcgtctactc ttccctgtca cccacagtca ccacgggcgg gtatcggcac
       351 cccaagcgca aagctgacgt gccccccgt gcggtccccc ccatctccca
       401 ccgcccagtc cccggcagcg atgagacaga gcggcacctc ccagcccctg
       451 ctgatcaaca tgtacctacc agatcccgtc ggagatggtc tttttaagga
       501 agggaagage eegagetggg ggeegetgag eeetgeggta eagaaaggea
       551 gegggeagat ceagttgtgg eagtttetae tggagetget ggeagaeege
       601 gcgaacgccg gctgcatcgc gtgggagggc ggccacggcg agttcaagct
       651 caccgaccc gacgaggtgg cgcgacgctg gggcgagcgc aagagcaagc
       701 ccaatatgaa ctacgacaag ctaagtcgag cactgcgcta ctactacgac
      751 aaaaacatca tgagcaaggt gcacggcaag cgctacgcct accgctttga
       801 cttccagggc ctggcacagg cttgccagcc accacccgcg cacgcccacg
       851 ccgccgctgc cgccgccgca gcggcagccg ccgcccagga tggcgcactt
       901 tacaagetee eggetggtet ggeteeactg ecetteeeeg geeteteeaa
      951 actcaacctt atggcagcct cggccggcgt ggcgcccgct ggcttctctt
      1001 actggcctgg tcccaacgcc accgccgctg ccgccgccac cgctgcgctc
      1051 tacccaaccc cgggcttgca gcccctccc gggccctttg gcgcggtggc
      1101 cgccgcttcg cacttggggg gtcattatca ctagacggga cggccgggtg
      1151 cagtggggcc tctcccacac agccagtgac caatcccatc ctcatcctgg
      1201 gaggageece gaagatttee eegacgttee tttaccacag atttegttge
      1251 agcageeget eccageecag ggaagaaagg atgggaagee tetgaggtet
```

1301 teettgaata egaggettee aggeteecat tateateace eeaggaaggg

REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L5 ANSWER 4 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:560020 HCAPLUS

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:148253

TITLE: Pet-1, a novel rat ETS domain factor specific for

central 5-HT (serotonergic) neurons

INVENTOR(S):
Deneris, Evan Samuel; Fyodorov, Dmitry Viktor;

Hendricks, Timothy John

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Case Western Reserve University, USA

SOURCE: U.S., 34 pp.

CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO. DATE
US 6268216	B1	20010731	US 1999-360779 19990726
US 6384204	B1	20020507	US 1999-435335 19991105
US 2002090647	A1	20020711	US 2001-850799 20010508
US 2003175830	A1	20030918	US 2001-27859 20011025
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.	:		US 1998-94264P P 19980727
			US 1999-360779 A2 19990726
			US 1999-435335 A1 19991105

This invention relates to the cDNA sequence of a novel transcription AΒ factor specific for central 5-HT (serotonergic) neurons, Pet-1, (PC12 ets factor) from rat. The sequence and products are useful in screening methods for identifying and testing agonists and antagonists of seronergic activity. Expression constructs and oligonucleotides are also provided. The authors report a cDNA clone prepd. from adrenal chromaffin-derived PC12 cell RNA that encodes a novel ETS-domain factor, Pet-1. The deduced primary structure of Pet-1 is composed of 340 amino acids and the encoded polypeptide has a predicted mol. mass of 35.4 kDa. The pattern of Pet-1 gene expression in the neonatal rat is highly restricted and suggests that Pet-1 functions primarily in the nervous system. Adrenal gland expresses the highest level of Pet-1 among the tissues examd. In situ hybridization indicates that Pet-1 is expressed in the adrenal medulla but not the adrenal cortex. Slightly weaker Pet-1 hybridization is detected in brain and low levels are detectable in intestine and eye. Pet-1 can bind specifically to a PEA3 ETS DNA-binding motif and can modulate transcription of synthetic promoter constructs in a sequence-specific manner. The authors recently identified a neural cell-type specific

enhancer, .beta.43', within the 3'-untranslated exon of the neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAchR) .beta.4 subunit gene. Similar to Pet-1, the .beta.4 gene is also expressed in PC12 cells. The presence of putative ETS-domain binding sites in the .beta.43' enhancer led the authors to hypothesize that members of the ets gene family activate neuronal nAchR genes. Cotransfection assays show that Pet-1 can activate reporter gene transcription in a .beta.43' enhancer-dependent and cell type-dependent manner. The results lead the authors to hypothesize that Pet-1 acts as a transcriptional regulator of downstream target genes involved in cholinergic neurotransmission.

IT 204438-78-8

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(nucleotide sequence; Pet-1, a novel rat ETS domain factor specific for central 5-HT (serotonergic) neurons)

RN 204438-78-8 HCAPLUS

CN DNA (Rattus norvegicus clone .lambda.73 transcription factor Pet-1 cDNA plus flanks) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

*** STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE ***

T 204438-78-8

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BUU (Biological use, unclassified); PRP (Properties); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process); USES (Uses)

(nucleotide sequence; Pet-1, a novel rat ETS domain factor specific for central 5-HT (serotonergic) neurons)

RN 204438-78-8 HCAPLUS

CN DNA (Rattus norvegicus clone .lambda.73 transcription factor Pet-1 cDNA plus flanks) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

SEQ 1 tttgttttaa caaacatgtt tattagaaaa gtaaaaatat tgcataggtc 51 ttagtacttg aacatcaagt gtattcatga accgtgagta tcttcatgta 101 aacagttcta gatggaagac ccaggtggcg ctcctctggg ggagagggtt 151 ccaqccccc accccctca gccccatccc ctcacagctc actcctccag 201 tacaccggca ccgggatggg ctgggatgca gctccaggac cccctccctc 251 ctcaccacac cctggctgcc cgctcccgcc aggccttgcc ggacccggcg 301 gcgtctactc ttccctgtca cccacagtca ccacgggcgg gtatcggcac 351 cccaagegea aagetgaegt geeeceegt geggteeece ccateteeca 401 ccgcccagtc cccggcagcg atgagacaga gcggcacctc ccagcccctg 451 ctgatcaaca tgtacctacc agatcccgtc ggagatggtc tttttaagga 501 agggaagagc ccgagctggg ggccgctgag ccctgcggta cagaaaggca 551 gcgggcagat ccagttgtgg cagtttctac tggagctgct ggcagaccgc 601 gcgaacgccg gctgcatcgc gtgggagggc ggccacggcg agttcaagct 651 caccgacccc gacgaggtgg cgcgacgctg gggcgagcgc aagagcaagc 701 ccaatatgaa ctacgacaag ctaagtcgag cactgcgcta ctactacgac . 751 aaaaacatca tgagcaaggt gcacggcaag cgctacgcct accgctttga 801 cttccagggc ctggcacagg cttgccagcc accacccgcg cacgcccacg 851 ccgccgctgc cgccgccgca gcgqcagccg ccgcccagga tggcgcactt 901 tacaagetee eggetggtet ggeteeactg ceetteeeeg geeteteeaa 951 actcaacctt atggcagcct cggccggcgt ggcgccgct ggcttctctt 1001 actggcctgg tcccaacgcc accgccgctg ccgccqccac cgctgcgctc 1051 tacccaaccc cgggcttgca gcccctccc gggccctttg gcgcggtggc 1101 cgccgcttcg cacttggggg gtcattatca ctagacggga cggccgggtg 1151 cagtggggcc teteceacac agecagtgac caateceate etcatectgg 1201 gaggageece gaagatttee eegacgttee tttaccacag atttegttge

1251 agcagccgct cccagcccag ggaagaaagg atgggaagcc tctgaggtct 1301 tccttqaata cgaggcttcc aggctcccat tatcatcacc ccaggaaggg 1351 tgcatgtgct cccactttaa tttttctctt ccaagtctcc agattctgga 1401 actcccgtct tttttttctc ttctcacctg gagcccctgc cttcctcttt 1451 atgaccccta gttttctgtt ttgttttttt tttttcctct ctctcctc 1501 attttttttc tctcccacga cctactccaa acggtagtac ctcggtagta 1551 cctcqaqqct tctcacactc cccttttcgg gatatgagaa gcatcaaaaa 1601 catctctqct qttqtccatc cctatcccaa cactctqqct tcqctccctt 1651 ccataccaca ctctggccca aggaccctcg tctgtatata ttcctttcag 1751 aa

THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS REFERENCE COUNT: 4 RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

ANSWER 5 OF 5 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2003 ACS on STN

1998:113932 HCAPLUS ACCESSION NUMBER:

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:214040

TITLE: Pet-1, a novel ETS domain factor that can activate

neuronal nAchR gene transcription

Fyodorov, Dmitry; Nelson, Tom; Deneris, Evan AUTHOR(S):

Dep. Neurosci., Sch. Med., Case Western Reserve Univ., CORPORATE SOURCE:

Cleveland, OH, 44106, USA

Journal of Neurobiology (1998), 34(2), 151-163 SOURCE:

CODEN: JNEUBZ; ISSN: 0022-3034

PUBLISHER: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English

The authors report a cDNA clone prepd. from adrenal chromaffin-derived PC12 cell RNA that encodes a novel ETS-domain factor, Pet-1. The deduced primary structure of Pet-1 is composed of 340 amino acids and the encoded polypeptide has a predicted mol. mass of 35.4 kDa. The pattern of Pet-1 gene expression in the neonatal rat is highly restricted and suggests that Pet-1 functions primarily in the nervous system. Adrenal gland expresses the highest level of Pet-1 among the tissues examd. In situ hybridization indicates that Pet-1 is expressed in the adrenal medulla but not the adrenal cortex. Slightly weaker Pet-1 hybridization is detected in brain and low levels are detectable in intestine and eye. Pet-1 can bind specifically to a PEA3 ETS DNA-binding motif and can modulate transcription of synthetic promoter constructs in a sequence-specific manner. The authors recently identified a neural cell-type specific enhancer, .beta.43', within the 3'-untranslated exon of the neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor (nAchR) .beta.4 subunit gene. Similar to Pet-1, the .beta.4 gene is also expressed in PC12 cells. The presence of putative ETS-domain binding sites in the .beta.43' enhancer led the authors to hypothesize that members of the ets gene family activate neuronal nAchR genes. Cotransfection assays show that Pet-1 can activate reporter gene transcription in a .beta.43' enhancer-dependent and cell type-dependent manner. The results lead the authors to hypothesize that Pet-1 acts as a transcriptional regulator of downstream target genes involved in cholinergic neurotransmission.

204438-78-8 TΨ

RL: PRP (Properties)

(nucleotide sequence; sequence of Pet-1, ETS domain factor that can activate neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor gene transcription

IT 204438-78-8

RL: PRP (Properties)

(nucleotide sequence; sequence of Pet-1, ETS domain factor that can activate neuronal nicotinic acetylcholine receptor gene transcription in relation to neonatal tissue distribution and PEA3 element and .beta.43' enhancer)

RN 204438-78-8 HCAPLUS

CN DNA (Rattus norvegicus clone .lambda.73 transcription factor Pet-1 cDNA plus flanks) (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

SEQ 1 tttgttttaa caaacatgtt tattagaaaa gtaaaaatat tgcataggtc 51 ttagtacttg aacatcaagt gtattcatga accgtgagta tcttcatgta 101 aacagttcta gatggaagac ccaggtggcg ctcctctggg ggagagggtt 151 ccagecece accecetta gececatece etcacagete actectecag 201 tacaccggca ccgggatggg ctgggatgca gctccaggac cccctccctc 251 ctcaccacac cctggctgcc cgctcccgcc aggccttgcc ggacccggcg 301 gcgtctactc ttccctgtca cccacagtca ccacgggcgg gtatcggcac 351 cccaaqcqca aaqctqacqt qccccccqt qcqqtccccc ccatctccca 401 ccgcccagtc cccggcagcg atgagacaga gcggcacctc ccagcccctg 451 ctgatcaaca tgtacctacc agatcccgtc ggagatggtc tttttaagga 501 agggaagage cegagetggg ggeegetgag ceetgeggta cagaaaggea 551 gcgggcagat ccagttgtgg cagtttctac tggagctgct ggcagaccgc 601 gcgaacgccg gctgcatcgc gtgggagggc ggccacggcg agttcaagct 651 caccgacccc gacgaggtgg cgcgacgctg gggcgagcgc aagagcaagc 701 ccaatatgaa ctacgacaag ctaagtcgag cactgcgcta ctactacgac 751 aaaaacatca tgagcaaggt gcacggcaag cgctacgcct accgctttga 801 cttccagggc ctggcacagg cttgccagcc accacccgcg cacgcccacg 851 ccgccqctqc cqccqccqca qcqqcaqccq ccqcccaqqa tqqcqcactt 901 tacaagetee eggetggtet ggeteeactg ecetteeceg geeteteeaa 951 actcaacctt atggcagcct cggccggcgt ggcgcccgct ggcttctctt 1001 actggcctgg tcccaacgcc accgccgctg ccgccgccac cgctgcgctc 1051 tacccaacce egggettgca geoceeteee gggeeetttg gegeggtgge 1101 cgccgcttcg cacttggggg gtcattatca ctagacggga cggccgggtg 1151 cagtggggcc tctcccacac agccagtgac caatcccatc ctcatcctgg 1201 gaggagecee gaagatttee eegacgttee tttaccacag atttegttge 1251 agcagccgct cccagcccag ggaagaaagg atgggaagcc tctgaggtct 1301 tccttgaata cgaggcttcc aggctcccat tatcatcacc ccaggaaggg 1351 tgcatgtgct cccactttaa tttttctctt ccaagtctcc agattctgga 1401 actoccytct tttttttctc ttctcacctg gagcccctgc cttcctcttt 1451 atgaccccta gttttctgtt ttgttttttt tttttcctct ctctcctc 1501 atttttttc tctcccacga cctactccaa acggtagtac ctcggtagta 1551 cctcgaggct tctcacactc cccttttcgg gatatgagaa gcatcaaaaa 1601 catctctqct gttqtccatc cctatcccaa cactctqqct tcqctccctt 1651 ccataccaca ctctggccca aggaccctcg tctgtatata ttcctttcag 1751 aa

REFERENCE COUNT:

49 THERE ARE 49 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT